TABLE OF CONTENTS

FY 2002 PERFORMANCE PLAN

	<u>Page Numbers</u>
Intoduction	PP Intro-1
Space Science Enterprise	PP SSE-1
Earth Science Enterprise	PP ESE-1
Human Exploration and Development of Space Enterprise	PP HEDS-1
Aero-Space Technology Enterprise	PP ASTE-1
Biological and Physical Research Enterprise	PP BPR-1
Manage Strategically Crosscutting Process	PP MS-1
Provide Aerospace Products and Capabilities Crosscutting Process	PP PAPAC-1
Communicate Knowledge Crosscutting Process	PP CK-1

NASA FY 2002 Performance Plan Background and Introduction

The Government Performance and Results Act

The Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) was passed by Congress and signed by the President in 1993. GPRA was enacted to improve the efficiency of all Federal agencies, with the following specific goals:

Improve Federal program management, effectiveness, and public accountability Improve Congressional decisionmaking on where to commit the Nation's financial and human resources Improve citizen confidence in Government performance

GPRA directs Executive Branch agencies to develop a customer-focused strategic plan that aligns activities with concrete missions and goals. The Act directs agencies to manage and measure results to justify Congressional appropriations and authorizations. One hundred and eighty days after the completion of the fiscal year, agencies report on the degree of success in achieving the goals and performance measures defined in the strategic and performance plans. NASA's second Annual Performance Report was furnished to the Congress in March 2001, covering the performance in FY 2000.

NASA's Strategic Management System

Processes within NASA's Strategic Management System provide the information and results for GPRA's planning and reporting requirements. This system is defined in the NASA Strategic Management Handbook (NASA Procedures and Guidelines 1000.2, February 2000). Strategic Management Elements are depicted in the handbook (Figure 1-2) illustrating the hierarchy of documentation for the Strategic Management System (Agency--Enterprise--Centers--Program/Project--Employees).

The NASA Strategic Plan (NASA Policy Directive 1000.1b) defines the vision, mission, and fundamental questions of science and research that provide the foundation of the Agency's goals. The Plan describes five Strategic Enterprises that manage the programs and activities to implement our mission, answer fundamental questions, and provide service to identified customers. These Strategic Enterprises are the: Space Science Enterprise, Earth Science Enterprise, Human Exploration and Development of Space Enterprise, Biological and Physical Research Enterprise and Aero-Space Technology Enterprise. The support systems for the Strategic Enterprises, defined as Crosscutting Processes, are: Manage Strategically, Provide Aerospace Products and Capabilities, and Communicate Knowledge. Interested readers may access NASA's Strategic Plan at the following website: http://www.hq.nasa.gov/office/codez/new/

The FY 2002 Performance Plan reflects the newly released Strategic Plan. In the NASA Strategic Plan, the vision and mission statements of the Agency are articulated. We reprint them here for the convenience of the reader.

NASA Vision Statement

NASA is an investment in America's future. As explorers, pioneers, and innovators, we boldly expand frontiers in air and space to inspire and serve America and to benefit the quality of life on Earth.

NASA Mission Statement

- To advance and communicate scientific knowledge and understanding of the Earth, the solar system, and the universe;
- To advance human exploration, use, and development of space;
- To research, develop, verify, and transfer advanced aeronautics, space, and space technologies.

Outcomes of NASA's Activities

Government investment decisions on funding for space and aeronautics research and technology cannot be made knowing in advance the full benefits ("outcomes") that will accrue from making the investments. Nor, can the timetable be known as to when these benefits will be realized. However, we can identify how the outcomes of NASA's activities contribute significantly to the achievement of America's goals in four key areas:

Economic growth and security – NASA conducts aeronautics and space research and develops technology in partnership with industry, academia, and other federal agencies to keep America capable and competitive.

Educational Excellence – NASA involves the educational community in our endeavors to inspire America's students, create learning opportunities, and enlighten inquisitive minds.

Peaceful Exploration and Discovery – NASA explores the Universe to enrich human life by stimulating intellectual curiosity, opening new worlds of opportunity, and uniting nations of the world in this quest.

Preserving the Environment – NASA studies the Earth as a planet and as a system to understand global climate change, enabling the world to address environmental issues.

Performance targets supporting the first three outcomes can be found in all of the Enterprises and Crosscutting Processes. Performance targets supporting the preservation of the environment can be found in the Earth Science Enterprise.

NASA's Fiscal Year 2002 Budget

The NASA FY 2002 budget request supports the President's commitment to support NASA's space and aeronautics program. This budget will support the Agency's priorities as defined in the President's Blueprint for America. It will also support NASA's near – term priorities to fly the Space Shuttle safely and build the International Space Station. NASA's longer-term investments in America's future—developing more affordable, reliable means of access to space and conducting cutting-edge scientific and technological research are also supported.

The successful execution of NASA's strategic goals and objectives is contingent on receipt of the requested appropriations, as well as the provision of funds, materials, or services which have been committed to the cooperative agreements or partnerships that are referenced in this document. The parties to these agreements include: foreign governments, other Federal Agencies or Departments, and commercial entities.

Fiscal Year 2002 Estimates

(In millions of Dollars)

	FY 1999	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>*FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
NASA Total Budget	13,653	13,602	14,253	<u>14,511</u>
SPACE SCIENCE	2,119	2,194	2,321	2,786
EARTH SCIENCE	1,414	1,443	1,485	1,515
HUMAN EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF SPACE**	6,123	6,259	6,286	7,296
AEROSPACE TECHNOLOGY	1,339	1,125	1,404	2,376
BIOLOGICAL & PHYSICAL RESEARCH***				361
MISSION SUPPORT/OIG/ACADEMIC PROGRAMS	2,658	2,581	2,757	
OIG/ACADEMIC PROGRAMS				177
CIVIL SERVICE FTEs****	18,469	18,375	18,954	19,005

^{*}Reflects 3/1/01 Operating Plan

The mission support line in the preceding table (FY 1999 – 2001) provides funding for mission support and includes: safety, mission assurance, engineering and advanced concepts activities supporting agency program; salaries and related expenses in support of research in NASA field installations; design, repair, rehabilitation and modification of institutional facilities and construction of new

^{**} Includes Human Space Flight, Biological & Physical Research, Mission Communications and Space Communications Services and Space Operations. Beginning in FY02, the HEDS Enterprise includes Human Space Flight, Space Operations and Safety, Mission Assurance & Engineering.

^{***}Beginning in FY02, Biological & Physical Research is its own Enterprise.

^{****} FTE's reflect total Agency including Office of Inspector General (OIG).

institutional facilities; and other operations activities supporting conduct of agency programs such as the OIG and Academic Programs.

NASA is making progress towards full cost management. Beginning in FY 2002, NASA is implementing a two-appropriation budget (excluding the Inspector General account). The two appropriation budget includes Human Space Flight (HSF) and Science, Aeronautics and Technology (SAT). The budget for Mission Support and other select elements are being allocated against the Enterprises contained in the two appropriation budget starting in FY 2002.

For informational purposes, the Enterprise sections of this plan will display: 1) Enterprise FY funding levels for FY 1999-2002 and, 2) Civil Service staffing levels assigned to each Enterprise.

Additional detail on the means and strategies for accomplishing these performance targets is included in the budget narrative sections of this document. The NASA FY 2002 Budget is also available through the NASA homepage at the following internet address: http://ifmp.nasa.gov/codeb/budget2002/

NASA's Performance Plan

This document, as required by GPRA, describes performance measures and service levels for program activities requested in the FY 2002 budget. FY 2002 Performance goals and objectives are defined for NASA's Strategic Enterprises and for Crosscutting Processes in the <u>NASA Strategic Plan (NPD 1000.1b)</u>.

NASA has instituted improvements in the FY 2002 Performance Plan. The FY 2002 Plan provides information on how NASA plans to verify and validate performance data. Enterprises/Crosscutting Processes also include a description of the individual means that they will use to verify and validate measured values in performance reporting. These added features are provided to communicate various approaches used in the verification and validation of performance data and to support the credibility of reported performance.

Strategic goals and objectives are now provided along with annual performance goals and indicators in the introductory section for each Enterprise and Crosscutting Processes. The annual performance goals and indicators used in performance tracking were integrated with the strategic goals and objectives to provide a better linkage between the Strategic Plan and the Performance Plan. In the FY 2001 Plan, annual performance goals (i.e. targets) and indicators were provided in separate Enterprise/Crosscutting Process appendix sections. NASA's new format provides greater performance context and eliminates the necessity for a separate performance table to demonstrate the linkage between the Strategic Plan and the Annual Performance Plan that was a duplicative effort.

Generate Knowledge, a crosscutting process, is not included in the FY 2002 Performance Plan based on the recommendation of the NASA Advisory Council (NAC). The NAC's recommendation was based on the potential duplication of science research metrics across the Enterprises.

In accordance with OMB Circular A-ll requirements, annual performance goals for FY 1999-2002 are displayed by Enterprise/Crosscutting Process. These multi-year formats help to demonstrate cumulative progress towards achievement of strategic goals and objectives. Each annual performance goal also has an associated color assessment to facilitate trend analysis.

The following color key is used to assess performance:

Blue: Significantly exceeded performance

Green: Achieved performance target

Yellow: Did not achieve performance target, progress was significant and achievement is anticipated within next fiscal year

Red: Failed to achieve performance target, do not anticipate completion within the next fiscal year

Each Enterprise or Crosscutting Process section continues to include a budget link table that recaps the relationship of budget account and annual performance goals. To facilitate configuration management, control numbers have been assigned to all performance targets. The numbering sequences may not be contiguous, as targets may have been dropped out as the formulation process progressed.

The Performance Evaluation Process

NASA uses a process of extensive internal and external reviews to evaluate our progress against established plans. Enterprises and functional managers conduct reviews on a periodic basis. There are regular reviews for functional management activities, such as procurement, finance, facilities, personnel, information resources management, etc. There are reviews of science, engineering, and technology plans and performance. The NASA Inspector General conducts independent reviews and provides recommendations for corrective actions.

NASA has established management councils, as described in the NASA Strategic Management Handbook, which conduct internal oversight reviews. Throughout the year, Program Management Councils (PMCs) at Headquarters and the Centers assess program schedules, cost, and technical performance against established programmatic commitments. The Senior Management Council (SMC) brings together both Headquarters and Field Installation Directors to conduct assessment reviews twice a year of the progress being made in meeting the Enterprise and Crosscutting Process performance targets.

NASA's extant management review processes provide appropriate forums for internal reporting and reviewing of project and program performance data. The recent streamlining of agency processes provides confidence that new data collection and oversight processes need not be created for compliance with GPRA. Our mission oriented organizational structure and established management processes are well suited to assessment of this type of performance evaluation.

There are also significant external review processes in place. The external reviews typically begin with the peer review processes in which NASA uses panels of outside scientific experts to ensure that science research proposals are selected strictly on the merits of the planned research. This process takes into account past performance for selection and/or continued funding. NASA requests assistance from other federal agencies to provide expert advice and council. In some cases, the organizations are advisory bodies of experts from the public and private sectors that work with NASA to establish priorities in particular scientific

disciplines. For example, NASA has requested that its senior advisory body, the NASA Advisory Council (NAC), independently review NASA's annual performance. Since FY 1999, the NAC has reviewed reported performance and provided a qualitative assessment of the Agency's progress that is included in the Agency Performance Report. The NAC also reviewed FY 2002 performance metrics providing valuable input for metric development. In other cases, reviews are conducted by organizations such as the NASA Advisory Council, the Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel, the National Academy of Sciences, and the General Accounting Office, which share responsibility for oversight of the Agency.

The use of these external reviews allows NASA to receive a report card on whether we are making the anticipated progress towards accomplishing the priorities established by the Administration, the Congress, and our advisory bodies. When necessary, these external assessments result in the revision of either implementation plans or strategic plans.

The GPRA Performance Evaluation and Report Process

For the purposes of the GPRA performance reporting process, NASA uses advisory committees as the critical input when assessing performance. These committees provide inputs on NASA's Strategic Plan, individual Enterprise Strategic Plans, and budgetary priorities. NASA furnishes program performance status information, and in turn, the committees render advice and council. NASA uses this process to generate an independent "scorecard" report on our annual performance.

NASA has historically been one of the most open federal agencies in terms of performance measurements. Public attention is drawn quickly to program successes, and particularly to program failures. Press conferences on scientific results and program technical status are commonplace. The technical measurement of program progress is a management imperative due to the heavy emphasis on development programs, and within the programs, the specific projects. Flight programs such as the International Space Station compile thousands of technical performance metrics, schedule milestones, and cost performance data.

However, the GPRA requires a heavier focus on outcome metrics rather than NASA's ubiquitous input and output metrics. Like other federal agencies engaged in science and technology, NASA has difficulty in quantifying outcomes and, especially, relating current outcomes to current fiscal expenditures. This is appropriate since NASA's development programs are multi-year in character. In some cases, past expenditures began more than a decade ago. For example, the Hubble Space Telescope that entered into development in the mid-1970's. More recently, NASA has focused on programs and projects with much shorter development periods, on the order of 3-5 years. Yet, the science outcomes are dependent on scientists analyzing the information gathered in the years after launch. Therefore, in measuring the incremental annual performance of a multi-year research or development activity, where an outcome is not realized for several years, output metrics are the most appropriate way to measure the progress towards the achievement of strategic goals and objectives.

The stated objectives of programs within NASA's Enterprises are long-term in character. This is exemplified by considering a Space Science performance objective, "Explore the ultimate limits of gravity and energy in the Universe." Annual performance evaluations assess whether appropriate progress is being made, perhaps actually identifying individual "limits" to the satisfaction of the scientific community, or providing additional insights to the eventual solution of other mysteries. The assessment process requires

a multifaceted judgement which takes into account the nature of the challenge of "solving the mystery," the level of resources available to be applied, and the actual scientific achievements of the past year.

It is particularly important in our view to avoid evaluating actual output performance in R&D organizations solely by counting the number of planned events for the year with the number that actually occurred. The "beancount" approach is more appropriate to a known manufacturing environment. In the high-performance, high-risk R&D environment that characterizes NASA's programs, it is inadvisable to incentivize on-time performance and thereby de-emphasize safety, quality, high performance and appropriate risk-taking.

NASA has worked hard to maintain the highest emphasis on safety; this value applies not only to safety of personnel but also to preservation of high value facilities, equipment, experimental hardware, and related capabilities. Quality goes hand-in-hand with safety, but extends well beyond it. For example, taking credit for completing a critical design review (CDR) for a spacecraft is only appropriate when the CDR process has been thorough, complete, and meets performance standards. Great care must be taken that quality does not suffer when contract fee incentives call for a milestone payment upon completion of the CDR. Other examples abound, and give rise to our constant vigilance to avoid rushing to launch in order to achieve a given date. It is possible, of course, to emphasize safety and quality and achieve little of lasting significance or have the achievement take an inordinate amount of time. Building spacecraft that do not test new designs, but rely only on proven designs, is appropriate for operational, mission agencies or commercial entities. It is not appropriate for NASA's R&D environment. Conducting basic and applied research involves experimentation. When exploring new methods and new technologies in these high-performance ventures, it is acceptable to take risks, to push the envelope, and to fail. The tolerance of failure puts NASA and other R&D agencies into a different category than other federal agencies involved in the delivery of services to the public. Note, however, that this does not translate into an acceptance of failures that result from taking an inappropriate level of risk. The level of appropriate risk is tailored to the environment. The distinction is critical, particularly in high-value, high-cost environments, such as human space flight, the maintenance of the Hubble Space Telescope, and the launch of research spacecraft. The risk of failure in those venues is limited by all practicable means.

Thus, output measures are best used in suitable context. For these reasons, NASA management encourages Space Shuttle program managers to set aside metrics dealing with launches planned vs. launches achieved during a given fiscal year. If by waiting, one less launch is achieved than planned, but the result is better safety or quality or enables improved performance or reduces risk, then the latter result is what NASA wants to incentivize.

We have met with little success in past efforts to marry conventional output measures to these other parameters to derive a quantitative performance metric. Instead, we have determined that asking independent experts to review both quantitative and qualitative measures and to come up with an integrated score is a better approach.

NASA's Verification and Validation of Performance Data

NASA is committed to ensuring that reported performance information is valid and reliable. Data credibility is a critical element in the Agency's ability to manage for results and to be accountable for the accuracy of performance data. NASA's performance in

developing and delivering products and services is evaluated at the Agency, Strategic Enterprise, functional office, program and project, crosscutting process, and individual levels. Each level has responsibility to execute requirements and to measure, evaluate, and report results. Methods and procedures for collecting this information are evaluated and validated by program managers who are responsible for data collection and reporting. As each part of the organization completes its measurement process, data are used to validate that performance meets or exceeds planned goals, objectives and performance targets. In those situations in which performance does not meet expectations, opportunities for continuous improvement are identified.

Communicating our verification and validation approaches provides greater confidence that reported performance information is credible while enhancing the usefulness of the information. In the FY 2000 Performance Report, NASA provided specific documentation of achievement by providing verification and validation methods and data sources for each target. Data sources that were used included, but were not limited to, databases used for other purposes, third-party reviews, and certification by managers and/or contractors. Changes or improvements to existing data collection and reporting systems or processes were included in the verification methodology. As appropriate, reliance upon external sources were identified in the data sources section of each target's performance. With regards to external data sources, NASA relies on the individuals responsible for the performance to validate and verify the information provided for GPRA compliance. In the FY 2002 Plan, Enterprises/Crosscutting process identified verification and validation methods that it anticipates will be used to ensure the credibility of reported data.

For the purpose of assessing NASA's overall performance, we will continue to ask our Advisory Committees to evaluate accomplishments at the Enterprise level. Their assessments not only integrate quantitative output measures but also provide balance in the context of safety, quality, high performance, and appropriate risk. The NAC evaluates annual performance for both the Enterprises and the Crosscutting Processes, assessing both actual performance and progress towards strategic goal and objective achievement. In addition, the Office of the Inspector General (OIG) has conducted validation audits of reported performance data used to support the Agency's actual results on selected performance targets to ensure that underlying performance data are accurate and reliable. In their audit of select FY 2000 performance data, the OIG commended NASA for the significant improvement in the reporting of actual performance.

Space Science Enterprise (SSE)

Mission

The primary goal of the Space Science Enterprise is to chart the evolution of the universe from origins to destiny, and improve understanding of galaxies, stars, planets, and life (Figure 2). Within this goal, Enterprise objectives are to: understand the structure of the universe, from its earliest beginnings to its ultimate fate; explore the ultimate limits of gravity and energy in the universe; learn how galaxies, stars and planets form, interact, and evolve; look for signs of life in other planetary systems; understand the formation and evolution of the Solar System and Earth within it; probe the origin and evolution of life on Earth and determine if life exists elsewhere in our Solar System; understand our changing Sun and its effects throughout the Solar System; and chart our destiny in the Solar System. Other Enterprise goals include developing innovative technologies to support Space Science programs and making them available for other applications that benefit the Nation. Enterprise missions and research also yield scientific information of value for future exploration programs. Knowledge and discoveries will be shared with the public to enhance science, mathematics, and technology education and increase the scientific and technological literacy of all Americans.

Implementation Strategy

The Space Science Enterprise Performance Plan is tied directly to the Enterprise Strategic Plan. The Strategic Plan is based on science goals and objectives, with research and flight programs structured to implement these goals. The Enterprise continues to use scientific merit as the primary criterion for program planning and resource commitment. In implementing this program, the Enterprise will preserve safety as NASA's number one priority, with balanced risks between missions to ensure overall achievement of program goals.* Properly implemented, the "faster, better, cheaper" approach does not jeopardize this priority. Projects will not be approved for implementation until a clear technology path to successful implementation is demonstrated. These new technologies will be applied aggressively, within the constraints of prudent stewardship of public investment.

The Enterprise will continue to ensure the active participation of the research community outside NASA in planning, flight programs, research investigations, and peer review; this participation is viewed as being critical to the program's success. Collaborative efforts with other Federal agencies, such as the National Science Foundation, Department of Defense and Department of Energy, as well as with international partners, play a key role in the implementation strategy of the Enterprise. Finally, a fundamental consideration in planning and conducting all of our programs is the recognition that the national investment in space science is a public trust. The Enterprise places a very high priority on sharing the results and excitement of our programs through the formal education system and public engagement.

[*Note: Safety as it applies to human space flight does not apply to Space Science missions and would be prohibitively expensive if it did. Moreover, Space Science missions should not all have the same risk profile. For example, a balance of lower-risk (e.g., Chandra) and higher-risk (e.g., Explorer) missions should be used to maximize science return per dollar.]

Enterprise Resource Requirements

The President has requested the following budget for FY99 to FY02 to support the accomplishment of Space Science goals:

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	FY 2001	<u>FY 2002</u>
NOA \$M	2119	2,194	2,321	2,786
CSFIEs	1,846	2,362	2,173	2,187

FY02 Performance Metrics

Strategic Plan Goal:

Science: Chart the evolution of the Universe, from origins to destiny, and understand its galaxies, stars, planets, and life.

Objective: Understand the structure of the Universe, from its earliest beginnings to its ultimate fate.

Public Benefit: One of the great quests of the last half-millennium since the time of Copernicus has been to understand where humanity fits within the Cosmos: What is the age of the Universe? How did it begin and how will it end? What are its primary constituents and how do they interact? NASA's pursuits in the research focus areas are intended to answer these questions.

APG 2S1: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:

- Identify dark matter and learn how it shapes galaxies and systems of galaxies.
- Determine the size, shape, age, and energy content of the universe.

Indicators

- Demonstrate significant progress toward the goal, as determined by external expert review.
- Obtain expected scientific data from 80% of operating missions supporting this goal (as identified and documented by Associate Administrator at beginning of fiscal year).

Objective: Explore the ultimate limits of gravity and energy in the Universe.

Public Benefit: The basic constituents of Nature interact via fundamental forces that are likely to be studied best by using the Universe as a giant laboratory of extreme environments. Understanding these forces will give us insight into the most important processes in Nature and may reveal "new physics" and new phenomena that cannot be created in any Earthbound laboratory.

APG 2S2: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:

- Discover the sources of gamma ray bursts and high-energy cosmic rays.
- Test the general theory of relativity near black holes and in the early universe, and search for new physical laws, using the universe as a laboratory.
- Reveal the nature of cosmic jets and relativistic flows.

Indicators

- Demonstrate significant progress toward the goal, as determined by external expert review.
- Obtain expected scientific data from 80% of operating missions supporting this goal (as identified and documented by Associate Administrator at beginning of fiscal year).

Objective: Learn how galaxies, stars, and planets form, interact, and evolve.

Public Benefit: Life on Earth is the product of a complex sequence of events, which are at present only approximately understood. This sequence begins with the birth of the galaxies and continues through the creation of heavy elements inside stars and the birth of stars and other planetary systems. To understand how life arose on Earth, and perhaps elsewhere, a complete understanding of the entire "thread of life" in the Cosmos is necessary.

APG 2S3: Earn external review rating of "green" on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:

- Observe the formation of galaxies and determine the role of gravity in this process.
- Establish how the evolution of a galaxy and the life cycle of stars influence the chemical composition of material available for making stars, planets, and living organisms.
- Observe the formation of planetary systems and characterize their properties.
- Use the exotic space environments within our Solar System as natural science laboratories and cross the outer boundary of the Solar System to explore the nearby environment of our galaxy.

Indicators

- Demonstrate significant progress toward the goal, as determined by external expert review.
- Obtain expected scientific data from 80% of operating missions supporting this goal (as identified and documented by Associate Administrator at beginning of fiscal year).

Objective: Look for signs of life in other planetary systems.

Public Benefit: "Are we alone?" is one of the most profound questions that humanity can ask, and its answer will affect almost every aspect of how humans view themselves and their place in the Universe.

APG 2S4: Earn external review rating of "green" on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:

- Discover planetary systems of other stars and their physical characteristics.
- Search for worlds that could or do harbor life.

Indicators

- Demonstrate significant progress toward the goal, as determined by external expert review.
- Obtain expected scientific data from 80% of operating missions supporting this goal (as identified and documented by Associate Administrator at beginning of fiscal year).

Objective: Understand the formation and evolution of the Solar System and the Earth within it.

Public Benefit: Earth and all of the other bodies in the Solar System formed at about the same time from a disk of gas and dust that surrounded the Sun. While these bodies share some similarities, there are striking differences among them. A fundamental goal of the NASA Space Science Enterprise is to understand the physical conditions and processes that led to those differences.

What do these differences imply about the response of Earth's environment to natural and manmade influences? What do they imply about the likelihood of Earth-like planets, potential habitats for life, circling other stars?

APG 2S5: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:

- Inventory and characterize the remnants of the original material from which the Solar System formed.
- Learn why the planets in our Solar System are so different from each other.
- Learn how the Solar System evolves.

Indicators

- Demonstrate significant progress toward the goal, as determined by external expert review.
- Obtain expected scientific data from 80% of operating missions supporting this goal (as identified and documented by Associate Administrator at beginning of fiscal year).

Objective: Probe the evolution of life on Earth, and determine if life exists elsewhere in our Solar System.

Public Benefit: The organizing principles of life and its origin(s) are very poorly known, but at the same time are essential to understanding the biosphere, the Earth's layer of life. Understanding the origin and early evolution of life on Earth will permit a deeper understanding of the robustness (or fragility) of terrestrial life, life's interactions with the non-living world, and the dangers that life faces in an occasionally-hostile environment.

APG 2S6: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:

- Investigate the origin and early evolution of life on Earth, and explore the limits of life in terrestrial environments that might provide analogues for conditions on other worlds.
- Determine the general principles governing the organization of matter into living systems and the conditions required for the emergence and maintenance of life
- Chart the distribution of life-sustaining environments within our Solar System, and search for evidence of past and present life.
- Identify plausible signatures of life on other worlds.

Indicators

- Demonstrate significant progress toward the goal, as determined by external expert review.
- Obtain expected scientific data from 80% of operating missions supporting this goal (as identified and documented by Associate Administrator at beginning of fiscal year).

Objective: Understand our changing Sun and its effects throughout the Solar System.

Public Benefit: Solar variability affects life and society by causing "space weather," which can affect space assets vital to the national economy (communications, weather, and military satellites), short wave radio communications, the electric power grid, and astronauts. Solar variability also is a natural driver of global climate change, which appears to have affected Earth's climate in the past.

APG 2S7: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:

• Understand the origins of long- and short-term solar variability.

- Understand the effects of solar variability on the solar atmosphere and heliosphere.
- Understand the space environment of Earth and other planets.

Indicators

- Demonstrate significant progress toward the goal, as determined by external expert review.
- Obtain expected scientific data from 80% of operating missions supporting this goal (as identified and documented by Associate Administrator at beginning of fiscal year).

Objective: Chart our destiny in the Solar System.

Public Benefit: The course of life on Earth has been profoundly altered by impacts of asteroids and/or comets. It is widely accepted that a major impact 65 million years ago led to the extinction of dinosaurs and cleared the way for the rise of mammals. An even greater impact more than 200 million years ago led to the extinction of about 90 percent of the species alive at the time. Impacts did not end in prehistoric times. In 1908, a fragment of a comet or asteroid leveled hundreds of square miles of forest in the remote Siberian region of Tunguska; had the object fallen about four hours later, it would have annihilated the city of St. Petersburg. It is estimated that there are between 700 and 1000 objects whose orbits cross Earth's (these are known as Near Earth Objects, or NEOs), that are large enough to cause global catastrophe if they were to strike Earth. NASA Space Science supports the search for such NEOs, with a goal of identifying at least 90 percent of them by the year 2008 (nearly 500 have been discovered to date). By identifying those objects that actually have a potential to collide with Earth, we expect to have decades of advance warning in which to take countermeasures, if necessary.

APG 2S8: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:

- Understand forces and processes, such as impacts, that affect habitability of Earth.
- Develop the capability to predict space weather.
- Find extraterrestrial resources and assess the suitability of Solar System locales for future human exploration. Indicators
 - Demonstrate significant progress toward the goal, as determined by external expert review.
 - Obtain expected scientific data from 80% of operating missions supporting this goal (as identified and documented by Associate Administrator at beginning of fiscal year).

Objective: Support of Strategic Plan Science Objectives; Development/ Near-Term Future Investments (Supports all objectives under the Science Goal)

Public Benefit: NASA has been chartered by the American people to undertake challenging scientific explorations of our Solar System and the Universe beyond by building and launching missions that will achieve ambitious scientific goals. Missions in development have moved beyond study and preliminary design, and into detailed design and fabrication. Once launched and operational, the images and data they provide will advance our understanding of our Solar System and the Universe in which we live.

APG 2S9: Earn external review rating of "green" on making progress in the following area:

• Design, develop, and launch projects to support future research in pursuit of Strategic Plan science objectives.

Indicator

Meet no fewer than 75% of the development performance objectives for "major programs/projects," supported by completion of performance objectives in majority of "other projects."

Major Programs/Projects:

- Hubble Space Telescope (HST) Development: Begin system test of the Cosmic Origins Spectrograph (COS).
- Hubble Space Telescope (HST) Development: Advanced Camera for Surveys (ACS) and Solar Array 3 (SA3) will be ready for flight and installation on Servicing Mission 3B.
- Space Infrared Telescope Facility (SIRTF) Development: Complete integration and test (I&T) of spacecraft and payload.
- Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy (SOFIA) Development: Complete installation of the forward pressure bulkhead.
- Gravity Probe-B (GP-B) Development: Initiate flight vehicle integration and test (I&T).
- Mars Exploration Rover '03 Development: Initiate assembly, test and launch operations (ATLO) process.
- Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter '05 Development: Select payload and initiate development.
- Solar Terrestrial Relations Observatory (STEREO) Development: Have contracts in place for start of spacecraft and instrument detailed design and fabrication.

Other Projects:

- Swift Gamma Ray Burst Explorer (Swift) Development: Complete build-up of spacecraft subsystems.
- Full-sky Astrometric Mapping Explorer (FAME) Development: Conduct Confirmation Review.
- Galaxy Evolution Explorer (GALEX) Development: Complete environmental testing.
- Comet Nucleus Tour (CONTOUR) Development: Complete environmental testing.
- Mercury Surface, Space Environment, Geochemistry and Ranging (MESSENGER) Mission Development: Conduct Critical Design Review (CDR).
- Solar-B Development: Conduct the Pre-Environmental Review for the U.S.-provided Extreme Ultraviolet Imaging Spectrometer (EIS).
- Planck Development: Complete the High-Frequency Instrument (HFI) flight detectors.

Strategic Plan Goal:

Technology/Long-Term Future Investments: Develop new technologies to enable innovative and less expensive research and flight missions.

Objectives: Acquire new technical approaches and capabilities. Validate new technologies in space. Apply and transfer technology.

Public Benefit: NASA must be a prudent steward of the taxpayers' money by investing in essential technologies that are clearly relevant to future missions. This important principle includes consideration of the possibilities for commercialization, as well as options for using key technologies for multiple missions.

APG 2S10: Earn external review rating of "green" on making progress in the following technology development area:

• Focus technology development on a well-defined set of performance requirements covering the needs of near-term to mid-term strategic plan missions.

Indicator

Meet no fewer than 66% of the performance objectives for technology development.

- Next Generation Space Telescope (NGST): Downselect to single Phase II prime contractor.
- Space Interferometry Mission (SIM): Use the Microarcsecond Metrology (MAM-1) Testbed to demonstrate metrology at the 200-picometer level with white light fringe measurements. (Accomplishing this level of performance is required in order for SIM to identify multi-planet solar systems out to 10 parsecs.)
- Terrestrial Planet Finder (TPF): Provide studies and integrated models of mission architecture concepts.
- Gamma-ray Large Area Space Telescope (GLAST): Conduct Large Area Telescope Preliminary Design Review (PDR).
- Herschel Space Observatory: Complete the SPIRE qualification model detectors.
- StarLight: Conduct Preliminary Design Review (PDR).
- Outer Planets Program: Complete evaluation and restructuring of Outer Planets Program.
- In-Space Propulsion: Compete and select Phase I award(s) for electric propulsion technology development.
- Living With a Star: Announce instrument investigations for Solar Dynamics Observatory (SDO) mission.

Public Benefit: Careful stewardship of public money requires that challenging new technologies be evaluated via cost-effective demonstration and precursor missions so that NASA's most ambitious research facilities can be reliably developed using proven technologies.

APG 2S11: Earn external review rating of "green" on making progress in the following technology validation area:

• Formulate and implement cost-effective space demonstrations of selected technologies on suitable carriers. Indicator

Meet no fewer than 66% of the performance objectives for flight validation.

- Flight Validation/New Millennium Program: Conduct Space Technology 6 (ST-6) Confirmation Review.
- Flight Validation/New Millennium Program: Conduct New Millennium Carrier-1 (NMC-1) Confirmation Review.
- Flight Validation/New Millennium Program: Conduct Space Technology 5 (ST-5) Critical Design Review (CDR).

Strategic Plan Goal:

Education and Public Outreach: Share the excitement and knowledge generated by scientific discovery and improve science education.

Objectives: Share the excitement of space science discoveries with the public. Enhance the quality of science, mathematics, and technology education, particularly at the pre-college level. Help create our 21st Century scientific and technical workforce.

Public Benefit: Space Science Enterprise education and public outreach goals center on sharing the results of our missions and research programs with wide audiences and using space science discoveries as vehicles to improve teaching and learning at all levels. This is a deliberate expansion of the traditional role of the Enterprise in supporting graduate and postgraduate professional education, a central element of meeting our responsibility to help create the scientific workforce of the future. Our commitment to education includes a special emphasis on pre-college education and on increasing the general public's understanding and appreciation of science, mathematics, and technology.

APG 2S12: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following focus areas:

- Incorporate a substantial, funded education and outreach program into every space science flight mission and research program.
- Increase the fraction of the space science community that contributes to a broad public understanding of science and is directly involved in education at the pre-college level.
- Establish strong and lasting partnerships between the space science and education communities.
- Develop a national network to identify high-leverage education and outreach opportunities and to support long-term partnerships.
- Provide ready access to the products of space science education and outreach programs.
- Promote the participation of underserved and underutilized groups in the space science program by providing new
 opportunities for minorities and minority universities to compete for and participate in space science missions, research,
 and education programs.
- Develop tools for evaluating the quality and impact of space science education and outreach programs.
 <u>Indicator</u>

Meet no fewer than six (75%) of the eight performance objectives for education and public outreach (E/PO).

- Ensure that every mission initiated in FY 2002 has a funded E/PO program, with a comprehensive E/PO plan prepared by its Critical Design Review (CDR).
- Ensure that by the end of FY 2002, ten percent of all research grants have an associated E/PO program underway.
- Plan and/or implement Enterprise-funded E/PO activities taking place in at least forty states.
- Ensure that at least ten Enterprise-funded research, mission development or operations, or education projects are underway in Historically Black Colleges and Universities, Hispanic Serving Institutions, and Tribal Colleges, with at least three being underway in an institution of each type.
- Provide exhibits, materials, workshops, and personnel at a minimum of five national and three regional education and outreach conferences.
- Ensure that at least eight major Enterprise-sponsored exhibits or planetarium shows will be on display or on tour at major science museums or planetariums across the country.
- Prepare the second comprehensive Space Science Education/Outreach Report describing participants, audiences, and products for Enterprise E/PO programs.
- Initiate a major external review of the accomplishments of the Space Science E/PO efforts over the past five years, and complete a pilot study directed towards the eventual development of a comprehensive approach to assessing the E/PO program's long-term effectiveness and educational impact. Use the preliminary results of both studies to guide adjustments in program direction and content.

VERIFICATION AND VALIDATION

Internal Assessment and Verification

The Space Science program consists of numerous diverse components, and each component's performance must be assessed in an appropriate way. For some program elements, such as mission and technology development, achievement of major milestones can be assessed through routine project management reviews. For missions in an operational phase, success can be gauged in terms of operating efficiency or major data sets returned. In each of these cases, performance assessment data is retrieved from normal project management reporting during the course of the fiscal year, and is verified and validated by the cognizant Program Executive or Program Scientist.

External Assessment and Verification

For the basic research programs, evaluation must consider important contextual factors such as: the relative value of the research objectives; progress toward those objectives; productivity by prevailing research community standards; and impact on related research funded or performed by other agencies. Measures such as number of grants or scientists supported, publication counts, or research citations are not able to capture these important aspects of the evaluation requirement. The best way to assess research programs has been demonstrated to be an external peer review approach. The Enterprise will employ this mechanism to qualitatively assess the progress of its programs in basic research and data analysis against Enterprise strategic plan science goals and objectives. The reviews will determine whether outcomes of these programs are fully effective, are not as strong as desired but have returned results of significant value, or are not scientifically or technologically competitive. The review process will also identify those programs that have produced important unexpected results or have contributed to an unanticipated degree to other research.

External Validation

At the conclusion of the assessment and verification process, the performance results will be reviewed and validated by the NASA Advisory Council.

MULTI-YEAR PERFORMANCE TREND Space Science Enterprise (SSE)

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S1: Successfully launch seven spacecraft, within 10% of budget, on average.			
Assessment	Blue			
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S2: Measure the Hubble constant within an accuracy of about 10 percent, as compared to previous measurements that differ among themselves by a factor of two. (R&A)			
Assessment	Green			
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S3:Record 25 images and spectra at a resolution of better than an arcsecond, five to ten times sharper than images gathered earlier by the Einstein Observatory (CXO)	OS1: The Chandra X-ray Observatory (formerly AXAF) instrument will meet nominal performance expectations, and science data will be taken with 70% efficiency, with at least 90% of science data recovered on the ground.		
Assessment	Green	Green		

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S4: Record data on approximately 12 compact stellar objects with a sensitivity 50 times greater than the Einstein Observatory.(CXO)			
Assessment	Green			
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S5: Observe physical phenomena 25,000 times closer to the event horizon of black holes than permitted with optical wavelength measurements. (RXTE)	OS2:The baseline RXTE mission ended in 1997; the target for FY00 is to operate at least three of the five instruments at an efficiency of 45%, with 95% data recovery; All Sky Monitor data will be posted on the web within 7 days, and Proportional Counter Array and High-Energy X-ray Timing Experiment data will be released within 60 days.		
Assessment	Green	Green		
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		OS3: Complete final integration and test of the Gravity Probe-B science payload with the spacecraft in August 2000.		
Assessment		Yellow		

	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual		OS4: Successfully install		
Performance		and activate three key		
Goal and		Hubble upgrades during		
APG #		the third servicing		
		mission: flight computer,		
		advanced camera, and		
		solar arrays. Maintain an		
		average on-target pointing		
		efficiency of 35% during		
		FY00 operations before		
		they are interrupted for		
		the third servicing		
		mission, presently		
		scheduled for May 2000.		
Assessment		Yellow		
		OS43: Complete the SOFIA		
Annual		747 Section 46 mockup		
Performance		test activity during June		
Goal and		2000, with no functional		
APG #		test discrepancies that		
		would invalidate CDR-level		
		designs and cause		
		significant design rework,		
		with attendant cost and		
		schedule impact.		
Assessment		Green		

<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	0S5: Deliver the SIRTF		
Performance	Infrared Array Camera		
Goal and	(IRAC), Multiband Imaging		
APG #	Photometer (MIPS), and		
	Infrared Spectrograph		
	(IRS) instruments during		
	April 2000. The		
	instruments shall perform		
	at their specified levels at		
	delivery.		
Assessment	Yellow		
Annual	0S6: Prepare the		
Performance	INTEGRAL Science Data		
Goal and	Center (ISDC) for data		
APG #	archiving and prepare		
	instrument analysis		
	software for the		
	spectrometer on		
	INTEGRAL (SPI)		
	instrument within 10% of		
	estimated cost.		
Assessment	Green		
Annual	0S7:Assemble and		
Performance	successfully test the		
Goal and	breadboard cooler for		
APG #	ESA's Planck mission in		
	April 2000.		
Assessment	Yellow		

	FY 1999	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual		0S8: Deliver the GALEX		
Performance		science instrument from		
Goal and		JPL to the Space		
APG #		Astrophysics Laboratory at		
1		Caltech during April 2000		
		for science calibration.		
		The instrument will be		
		fully integrated,		
		functionally tested, and		
		environmentally qualified		
		at the time of the		
		scheduled delivery.		
Assessment		Yellow		
Annual		0S9: Begin system-level		
Performance		environmental testing of		
Goal and		the MAP spacecraft during		
APG #		July 2000.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S11:The baseline mission		
Performance		of the CGRO ended in		
Goal and		1996; the target for FY00		
APG #		is to continue to operate		
		those instruments not		
		dependent on expended		
		consumables (Oriented		
		Scintillation Spectrometer		
		Experiment, OSSE; Burst		
		and Transient Source		
		Experiment, BATSE; and		
		Imaging Compton		
		Telescope, COMPTEL) at		
		an average efficiency of at least 60%.		
Assessment		Green		
11330331110111		GICCH		

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0S12: The 3-year FUSE		
Performance		mission will complete at		
Goal and		least one-third of the		
APG #		observations needed for its		
		minimum science		
		program, with six of the		
		eight instrument		
		performance parameters		
		being met.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S15: The prime mission		
Performance		of SAMPEX ended in 1995;		
Goal and		the FY00 target is to		
APG #		obtain at least 60% data		
		coverage from at least		
		three of SAMPEX's four		
		instruments.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S14: If launched, activate		
Performance		the XRS and XIS		
Goal and		instruments on the		
APG #		Japanese Astro-E		
		spacecraft after launch		
		and collect at least 90% of		
		the XRS and XIS data.		
Assessment		Red		

Ĭ	FY 1999	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		OS53: Complete the NGST Developmental Cryogenic Active Telescope Testbed (DCATT) phase 1, measure ambient operation with off-the-shelf components, and make final preparations for phase 2, the measurement of cold telescope operation with selected "flight-like" component upgrades.		
Assessment		Red		
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		OS62: Demonstrate performance of the Superconductor-Insulator-Superconductor (SIS) mixer to at least 8hv/k at 1,120 GHz and 10hv/k at 1,200 GHz. The U.S. contribution to the ESA FIRST is the heterodyne instrument, which contains the SIS receiver.		
Assessment		Yellow		
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		0S63: The prototype primary instrument for GLAST will demonstrate achievement of the established instrument performance level of angular resolution of 3.5 degrees across the entire 20-MeV to 100-GeV energy range.		
Assessment		Green		

FY 1999	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	0S65: Based on an overall		
Performance	goal of successfully		
Goal and	launching 25 sounding		
APG #	rocket missions, at least		
	23 payloads shall		
	successfully achieve their		
	required altitude and		
	orientation, and at least 21		
	investigators shall achieve		
	their minimum mission		
	success goals.		
Assessment	Red		
Annual	0S66: Based on an overall		
Performance	goal of conducting 26		
Goal and	worldwide science and		
APG #	technology demonstration		
	balloon missions, at least		
	23 campaigns shall		
	successfully achieve		
	altitude and distance, and		
	investigators'		
	instrumentation shall		
	function as planned for at		
	least 19 missions.		
Assessment	Red		
Annual		1S1: Successfully develop	
Performance		and launch no fewer than	
Goal and		three of four planned	
APG #		missions within 10% of	
		budget and schedule.	
		Missions are: GALEX,	
		MAP, GP-B, and CATSAT.	
		(Indicators have also been	
		established for other	
		missions in development.)	
Assessment		TBD	

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual			1S2: Obtain expected	
Performance			scientific data from at least	
Goal and			80% of operating missions.	
APG #			Missions are: HST, CXO,	
			XTE, ACE, FUSE, SWAS,	
			and, if successfully	
			launched, GALEX, and	
			GP-B.	
Assessment			TBD	
Annual			1S3: Perform innovative	
Performance			scientific research and	
Goal and			technology development by	
APG #			meeting technology	
			development objectives for	
			major projects, by	
			achieving mission success	
			in astronomy rocket and	
			balloon flights, and by	
			making satisfactory	
			research progress in	
			related Research and	
			Analysis (R&A) and Data	
			Analysis (DA) programs.	
			Meet no fewer than 66% of	
			the performance objectives	
			for the following	
			technology and research	
			programs NGST, Herschel	
			(FIRST), GLAST, Sounding	
			Rockets, Balloons, and	
			R&A. Achieve a "fully	
			effective" (green) overall	
			science achievement rating	
			from the Space Science	
			external advisory	
Aggaggment			committee. (#1S3)	
Assessment			TBD	

Understand the structure of the Universe, from its earliest beginnings to its ultimate fate.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual Performance Goal and APG #				2S1: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:
				 Identify dark matter and learn how it shapes galaxies and systems of galaxies.
				Determine the size, shape, age, and energy content of the universe.
Assessment				TBD

Explore the ultimate limits of gravity and energy in the Universe.

Annual Performance Goal and APG #		 2S2: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: Discover the sources of gamma ray bursts and high-energy cosmic rays. Test the general theory of relativity near black holes and in the early universe, and search for new physical laws using the universe as a laboratory. Reveal the nature of cosmic jets and relativistic flows. TBD
Assessment		IDD

Learn how galaxies, stars, and planets form, interact, and evolve.

	FY 1999	<u>FY 2000</u>	FY 2001	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual Performance Goal and APG #				 2S3: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: Observe the formation of galaxies and determine the role of gravity in this process. Establish how the evolution of a galaxy and the life cycle of stars influence the chemical composition of material available for making stars, planets, and living organisms. Observe the formation of planetary systems and characterize their properties. Use the exotic space environments within our Solar System as natural science laboratories and cross the outer boundary of the Solar System to explore the nearby environment of our galaxy.
Assessment				TBD

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S6: Orbit Eros closer than 50 kilometers, 20-30 times closer than previous asteroid flybys. (NEAR)	OS16: NEAR will successfully orbit 433 Eros and meet primary scientific objectives while not exceeding projected mission cost by more than 10%.		
Assessment	Yellow	Green		
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S7: Measure the shape of Eros to an accuracy of 1 kilometer or better, about 10 times better than previous measurements, and measure the asteroid's mass to an accuracy of 20 percent. (NEAR)			
Assessment	Green			
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S8: Complete the first direct compositional measurements of an asteroid. (NEAR)			
Assessment	Yellow			
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S9: Map the 75 to 80 percent of the Moon's surface not accessible during the Apollo missions conducted from 1969 to 1972. (Lunar Prospector)			
Assessment	Green			

Zapiore ene s	Explore the solar system.					
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>		
Annual	9S10:Provide definitive					
Performance	measurements of the					
Goal and	weak lunar magnetic					
APG #	field. (Lunar Prospector)					
	•					
Assessment	Green					
Annual	9S11: Provide these data	0S17: Collect pixel-limited				
Performance	with spatial resolution	images in all Transition				
Goal and	five times better than	Region and Coronal				
APG #	were collected from the	Explorer (TRACE)				
	Yohkoh Soft X-ray	wavelength bands,				
	Telescope. (TRAČE)	operating 24-hour				
		schedules for sustained				
		periods over eight months.				
Assessment	Green	Green				
Annual		0S29: Deliver the Mars '01				
Performance		Orbiter and Lander science				
Goal and		instruments that meet				
APG #		capability requirements by				
		June 1, 2000; prelaunch				
		Gamma Ray Spectrometer				
		(GRS) tests shall determine				
		abundances in known				
		calibration sources to 10%				
		accuracy.				
Assessment		Yellow				

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0S30: Assuming the Mars		
Performance		Surveyor program		
Goal and		architecture is confirmed,		
APG #		meet the milestones for the		
		Mars 03 instrument		
		selection and initiate		
		implementation of the		
		Lander mission. Deliver		
		engineering models of the		
		radio-frequency subsystem		
		and antennae for the radar		
		sounder instrument to		
		ESA (if ESA approves the		
		Mars Express mission),		
		and select the contractors		
		for the major system		
		elements of the Mars		
		Surveyor 05 mission.		
Assessment		Yellow		
Annual		0S20: The Rosetta project		
Performance		will deliver the electrical		
Goal and		qualification models for		
APG #		the four U.Sprovided		
		instruments to ESA in May		
		2000 for integration with		
		the Rosetta Orbiter.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S18: The TIMED mission		
Performance		will be delivered on time		
Goal and		for a planned May 2000		
APG #		launch, within 10% of the		
		planned development		
		budget.		
Assessment		Yellow		

Explore the solar system. FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	0S19:If successfully		
Performance	launched, the TIMED		
Goal and	mission will acquire global		
APG #	data in the mesosphere		
	and lower		
	thermosphere/ionosphere		
	region globally (all the		
	latitudes) for at least 90		
	days at the required		
	spatial resolution,		
	coverage, and accuracy		
	and for all local solar		
	times.		
Assessment	Yellow		
Annual	0S21: Complete the		
Performance	development of the		
Goal and	Cluster-II instrument		
APG #	analysis software for the		
	one U.S. and five U.S		
	partnered instruments		
	before launch and, if		
	launch occurs in FY00,		
	activate and verify the		
	wideband data and U.S.		
	sub-components after		
	launch.		
Assessment	Green		
Annual	0S22: HESSI will be		
Performance	delivered in time for a		
Goal and	planned July 2000 launch,		
APG #	within 10% of the planned		
	development budget.		
Assessment	Yellow		

	FY 1999	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual		0S23:Assuming launch		
Performance		and normal checkout,		
Goal and		HESSI operations will		
APG #		return data to achieve at		
		least the primary science		
		objectives, with at least		
		80% coverage of the time		
		allowed by orbit.		
Assessment		Yellow		
Annual		0S25: Deliver to the Los		
Performance		Alamos National		
Goal and		Laboratory in March 2000		
APG #		all components for system		
		integration and testing of		
		the first flight system for		
		the TWINS mission.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S26: IMAGE will be		
Performance		delivered on time for a		
Goal and		planned February 2000		
APG #		launch and within 10% of		
		the planned development		
		budget.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S27: If launched, IMAGE		
Performance		will acquire critical		
Goal and		measurements at minute		
APG #		time scales, returning 85%		
		real-time coverage of		
		Earth's magnetospheric		
		changes.		
Assessment		Green		

	FY 1999	<u>FY 2000</u>	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0S28: Select two Small		
Performance		Explorer (SMEX) missions		
Goal and		and release a University		
APG #		Explorer (UNEX)		
		Announcement of		
		Opportunity (AO).		
Assessment		Red		
Annual		0S24: Acquire calibrated		
Performance		observational data from		
Goal and		the Japanese Yohkoh		
APG #		high-energy solar physics		
		mission (including the		
		U.Sprovided SXT) for at		
		least 75% of the time		
		permitted by tracking		
		coverage.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S31: Complete Genesis		
Performance		spacecraft assembly and		
Goal and		start functional testing in		
APG #		November 1999.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S32: Release an AO for		
Performance		the next Discovery		
Goal and		mission.		
APG #		1111551011.		
ЛИТ				
Assessment		Green		

<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
0S42: Successfully		
complete the breadboard		
for CONTOUR and award		
the contract for the		
propulsion system after a		
PDR that confirms the		
design and maintains 15%		
margins for mass and		
power.		
Green		
0S45: The baseline Galileo		
mission ended in 1997;		
the target for FY00 is to		
recover at least 90% of		
playback data from at		
Beyond Earth")		
Blue		
	OS42: Successfully complete the breadboard of the imager instrument for CONTOUR and award the contract for the propulsion system after a PDR that confirms the design and maintains 15% margins for mass and power. Green OS45: The baseline Galileo mission ended in 1997; the target for FY00 is to recover at least 90% of	OS42: Successfully complete the breadboard of the imager instrument for CONTOUR and award the contract for the propulsion system after a PDR that confirms the design and maintains 15% margins for mass and power. Green OS45: The baseline Galileo mission ended in 1997; the target for FY00 is to recover at least 90% of playback data from at least one Galileo flyby of Io. (also shown below, under "Search for Life Beyond Earth")

	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		OS40: The Mars Climate Orbiter (MCO) will aerobrake from its initial insertion orbit into a nearpolar, Sun-synchronous, approximately 400-km circular orbit and will initiate mapping operations no later than May 2000, acquiring 70% of the available science data and relaying to Earth 70% of the data transmitted at adequate signal levels by the Mars Polar Lander (MPL).		
Assessment		Red		
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		0S41: MPL will successfully land on Mars in December 1999 and operate its science instruments for the 80-day prime mission with at least 75% of planned science data returned.		
Assessment		Red		

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0S46: The Mars Global		
Performance		Surveyor (MGS) will		
Goal and		acquire 70% of science		
APG #		data available, conduct at		
		least two five-day		
		atmospheric mapping		
		campaigns, and relay to		
		Earth at least 70% of data		
		transmitted at adequate		
		signal levels by the Deep		
		Space-2 Mars		
		microprobes. (also shown		
		below, under "Mars, the		
		Moon, and small bodies")		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S33: Collect 85% of data		
Performance		acquired from the		
Goal and		International Solar-		
APG #		Terrestrial Physics		
		Program (ISTP) spacecraft		
		and successfully execute		
		the WIND trajectory plan.		
Assessment		Green		

	FY 1999	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual		Cassini: Continue		
Performance		operations during the		
Goal and		quiescent cruise phase		
APG #		without major anomalies,		
		conduct planning for the		
		Jupiter gravity-assist		
		flyby, and explore early		
		science data collection		
		opportunities. The		
		following in-flight activities		
		will be completed:		
		Instrument Checkout #2;		
		uplink Articulation and		
		Attitude Control		
		Subsystem (AACS)		
		software update with		
		Reaction Wheel Authority		
		capability; Command and		
		Data Subsystem Version 8;		
		and Saturn tour designs		
		for selection by the		
		Program Science Group.		
		#OS34		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S35: Capture at least		
Performance		90% of available Ulysses		
Goal and		science data. These will be		
APG #		the only data observed		
		from outside-of-the-ecliptic		
		plane.		
Assessment		Green		

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual		Average 12 hours of		
Performance		Voyager Interstellar		
Goal and		Mission data capture per		
APG #		day per spacecraft to		
		characterize the		
		heliosphere and the		
		heliospheric processes at		
		work in the outer solar		
		system as well as the		
		transition from the solar		
		system to interstellar		
		space. #OS36		
Assessment		Yellow		
Annual		0S37: Stardust: Continue		
Performance		spacecraft cruise		
Goal and		operations without major		
APG #		anomalies and perform		
		interstellar dust collection		
		for at least 36 days.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S38: FAST will return		
Performance		simultaneous data from		
Goal and		high-latitude, low-altitude		
APG #		magnetosphere locations		
		in the Sun-Earth		
		connected system through		
		solar maximum at the		
		required resolution and		
		accuracy with at least 85%		
		efficiency.		
Assessment		Green		

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual		0S39: Collect and process		
Performance		data from the		
Goal and		Interplanetary Monitoring		
APG #		Platform (IMP-8, launched		
		in 1973), making data		
		from at least six		
		instruments available		
		within 15 months and the		
		magnetic field and plasma		
		data available within 2		
		months.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S48: ACE will measure		
Performance		the composition and		
Goal and		energy spectra of heavy		
APG #		nuclei in at least eight		
		solar energetic particle		
		events; maintain real-time		
		solar wind data		
		transmissions at least 90%		
		of the time; measure the		
		isotopic composition of a		
		majority of the "primary"		
		galactic cosmic ray		
		elements from carbon to		
		zinc; and provide browse		
		parameters within three		
		days for 90% of the year.		
Assessment		Green		
		1	1	

<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual	0S47: Complete the		
Performance	system CDR for the New		
Goal and	Millennium Deep Space-4		
APG #	(Champollion) project		
	before the end of FY00,		
	including successful		
	completion of the avionics		
	subsystem CDR and the		
	mechanical subsystem		
	CDR.		
Assessment	Red		
Annual	0S58: The Advanced		
Performance	Radioactive Power Source		
Goal and	(ARPS), which is a		
APG #	partnership with the		
	Department of Energy to		
	develop small, robust,		
	highly efficient		
	radioisotope power		
	sources, will accomplish		
	the following five objectives		
	on time and within budget		
	in 2000: fabricate and test		
	15 prototype AMTEC cells		
	by January; complete the		
	final design of the AMTEC		
	cells by March; complete		
	the final design for a 75-		
	watt ARPS by April; begin		
	the prototype AMTEC four-		
	cell lifetime test by April;		
	and begin qualification		
	unit fabrication by		
A	September.		
Assessment	Red		

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual		0S60: Complete and		
Performance		deliver for testing Solar-B's		
Goal and		four Electrical Engineering		
APG #		Models in September		
		2000.		
Assessment		Yellow		
Annual		0S61: Complete STEREO		
Performance		Phase A studies by June		
Goal and		2000, including the release		
APG #		of an AO for investigations		
		with specific instruments		
		and selection of the		
		formulation phase		
		payload.		
Assessment		Yellow		
Annual		0S64: Successfully		
Performance		complete a preliminary		
Goal and		design for either the		
APG #		Europa Orbiter or Pluto-		
		Kuiper Express mission		
		(whichever is planned for		
		earlier launch) that is		
		shown to be capable of		
		achieving the Category 1A		
		science objectives with		
		adequate cost, mass,		
		power, and other		
		engineering margins.		
Assessment		Red		

•	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		OS70: The first engineering model (EM-1) of the X2000 First Delivery will be delivered in September 2000. Successful development includes the integration of all EM-1 hardware, the functional verification of delivered hardware and software, and the ability to support ongoing testing, hardware integration, and software verification for delivered software.		
Assessment		Red		
Annual Performance Goal and APG #			1S4: Successfully develop and launch no fewer than one of two missions within 10% of budget and schedule. Missions are: Mars Odyssey ('01 Orbiter) and Genesis. (Indicators have also been established for other projects in development.)	
Assessment			TBD	

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual			1S5: Obtain expected	
Performance			scientific data from at least	
Goal and			80% of operating missions.	
APG #			Missions are: Cassini,	
			Voyager, Ulysses,	
			SAMPEX, FAST, TRACE,	
			Stardust, Mars Global	
			Surveyor, and ISTP	
			spacecraft; also, if	
			successfully launched,	
			TIMED, HESSI, IMAGE,	
			Genesis, and Mars	
			Odyssey ('01 Orbiter).	
Assessment			TBD	

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual			1S6: Perform innovative	
Performance			scientific research and	
Goal and			technology development by	
APG #			meeting technology	
			development objectives for	
			major projects, by	
			achieving mission success	
			in space physics rocket	
			and balloon flights, and by	
			making satisfactory	
			research progress in	
			related R&A and DA	
			programs. Meet no fewer	
			than 66% of the	
			performance objectives for	
			the following technology	
			and research programs	
			Solar-B, STEREO, Solar	
			Probe, Future Solar	
			Terrestrial Probes, Future	
			Deep Space Technology,	
			CISM, X2000, Sounding	
			Rockets, and Balloons.	
			Achieve a "fully effective"	
			(green) overall science	
			achievement rating from	
			the Space Science external	
			advisory committee.	
APG			The state of the s	
Assessment				

Understand the formation and evolution of the Solar System and the Earth within it.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual Performance Goal and APG #				 2S5: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: Inventory and characterize the remnants of the original material from which the Solar System formed. Learn why the planets in our Solar System are so different from each other. Learn how the Solar System evolves.
Assessment				TBD

Probe the evolution of life on Earth, and determine if life exists elsewhere in our Solar System.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual Performance Goal and APG #				2S6: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:
				• Investigate the origin and early evolution of life on Earth, and explore the limits of life in terrestrial environments that might provide analogues for conditions on other worlds.
				 Determine the general principles governing the organization of matter into living systems and the conditions required for the emergence and maintenance of life
				 Chart the distribution of life-sustaining environments within our Solar System, and search for evidence of past and present life.
				 Identify plausible signatures of life on other worlds.
Assessment				TBD

Understand our changing Sun and its effects throughout the Solar System.

	FY 1999	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual Performance Goal and APG #				 2S7: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: Understand the origins of long- and short-term solar variability. Understand the effects of solar variability on the solar atmosphere and heliosphere. Understand the space environment of Earth and other planets.
Assessment				TBD

Chart our destiny in the Solar System.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual Performance Goal and APG #				2S8: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas:
				 Understand forces and processes, such as impacts, that affect habitability of Earth.
				Develop the capability to predict space weather.
				Find extraterrestrial resources and assess the suitability of Solar System locales for future human exploration.
Assessment				

Discover planets around other stars.

P	biboover planets around other stars.				
Annual	9S12:Assemble and lab-	0S55: Development of the			
Performance	test the interferometer	interferometer program for			
Goal and	beam combiner. This	connecting the twin Keck			
APG #	state-of-the-art system	10-meter telescopes with			
	will approximately double	an array of four two-meter			
	observational efficiency by	class outrigger telescopes			
	using a new approach to	will be tested by detecting			
	fringe detection. (Keck)	and tracking fringes with			
		two test siderostats at two-			
		and ten-micron wave			
Assessment	Green	Yellow			

Discover planets around other stars

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual		0S52: The Space		
Performance		Interferometry Mission		
Goal and		(SIM) System Testbed		
APG #		(STB) will demonstrate, in		
		May 2000, that an rms		
		optical path difference can		
		be controlled at 1.5		
		nanometers, operating in		
		an emulated on-orbit		
		mode.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S54: Complete and		
Performance		deliver a technology		
Goal and		development plan for the		
APG #		Terrestrial Planet Finder		
		(TPF) mission by June		
		2000. This infrared		
		interferometer mission is		
		projected for a 2010		
		launch and requires the		
		definition of technologies		
		that will not be developed		
		or demonstrated by		
		precursor missions.		
Assessment		Red		

Discover planets around other stars.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual			1S7: Perform innovative	
Performance			scientific research and	
Goal and			technology development by	
APG #			meeting interferometry	
			technology development	
			objectives and by making	
			satisfactory research	
			progress in related R&A	
			programs. Meet no fewer	
			than 66% of the	
			performance objectives for	
			SIM, TPF, ST-3, Keck, and	
			R&A. Achieve a "fully	
			effective" (green) overall	
			science achievement rating	
			from the Space Science	
			external advisory	
			committee.	
Assessment			TBD	

Look for signs of life in other planetary systems.

Annual Performance Goal and APG #			 2S4: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: Discover planetary systems of other stars and their physical characteristics. Search for worlds that could or do harbor life.
Assessment			

Search for life beyond Earth.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	9S13: Successfully			
Performance	complete and receive			
Goal and	scientific data from at			
APG #	least 8 of 10 planned			
	data-taking encounters			
Assessment	with Europa. (Galileo) Green			
Annual	9S14: Bring the total			ļ
Performance	mapping coverage to			
Goal and	about 1 percent of the			
APG #	surface at about 30-meter resolution, and			
	multispectral coverage			
	distributed over 50			
	percent of the surface at			
	lower resolution.			
	(Galileo)			
Assessment	Green			
	9S17: Initiate Institute			
Annual	operations by linking up			
Performance	to 8 institutions and			
Goal and	engaging approximately			
APG #	50 investigators.			
A	(Astrobiology Institute)			
Assessment	Green			
Annual		0S56:The Europa Orbiter		
Performance		project will successfully		
Goal and		complete a PDR in March		
APG #		2000 and will begin the		
		integration and test of the		
		Avionics Engineering		
Assessment		Model in July 2000.		
Assessment		Reu		

Search for life beyond Earth.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual			1S8:Perform innovative	
Performance			scientific research and	
Goal and			technology development by	
APG #			meeting technology	
			development objectives	
			and by making satisfactory	
			research progress in the	
			related R&A program,	
			including the Astrobiology	
			program. Meet no fewer	
			than two of the three	
			performance objectives for	
			Europa Orbiter,	
			Astrobiology, and R&A.	
			Achieve a "fully effective"	
			(green) overall science	
			achievement rating from	
			the Space Science external	
			advisory committee.	
Assessment			TBD	
Annual			1S14: Advance the search	
Performance			for life beyond Earth by	
Goal and			successfully launching a	
APG #			Mars mission, by obtaining	
			data from operational	
			spacecraft, and by	
			performing innovative	
			technology development.	
			Meet no fewer than two of	
			the three performance	
			objectives for Mars	
			Odyssey ('01 Orbiter),	
			Mars Global Surveyor, and	
			Terrestrial Planet Finder.	
Assessment			TBD	

Investigate the composition, evolution, and resources on Mars, the Moon, and small bodies.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S15: Achieve the final science orbit. (MGS)			
Assessment	Green			
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S19: Measure the topography with 10-meter precision, about 100 times more accurate than previous measurements. (MGS)			
Assessment	Blue			
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S20: Provide high- resolution 1.5-meter imaging data, 10 times more detailed than the best imaging from the 1976 Viking mission. (MGS)			
Assessment	Green			
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S21: Provide the first thermal infrared spectrometry of the planet. (MGS)			
Assessment	Green			

Investigate the composition, evolution, and resources on Mars, the Moon, and small bodies.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual			1S10: Investigate the	
Performance			composition, evolution,	
Goal and			and resources of Mars, the	
APG #			Moon, and small bodies by	
			successfully launching a	
			Mars mission, by obtaining	
			data from operational	
			spacecraft, and by making	
			satisfactory progress in	
			related R&A and DA	
			programs. Meet no fewer	
			than 75% of the	
			performance objectives for	
			Mars Odyssey ('01	
			Orbiter), CONTOUR, Mars	
			Global Surveyor, and R&A.	
			Achieve a "fully effective"	
			(green) overall science	
			achievement rating from	
			the Space Science external	
			advisory committee.	
Assessment			TBD	

Annual	9S22: Achieve complete	(Refer to Space Physics	
Performance	coverage (maximum and	spacecraft targets under	
Goal and	minimum) of the solar	"Explore the Solar	
APG #	cycle, an increase from 35	System.")	
	percent. (Space Physics		
	fleet of spacecraft)		
Assessment	Green		

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual			1S11: Develop the	
Performance			knowledge to improve the	
Goal and			reliability of space weather	
APG #			forecasting by obtaining	
			scientific data from three	
			of five missions and by	
			making satisfactory	
			progress in related areas	
			in R&A and DA programs.	
			Meet no fewer than 75% of	
			the performance objectives	
			for R&A, ACE, SAMPEX,	
			TRACE, ISTP, and, if	
			successfully launched,	
			HESSI. Achieve a "fully	
			effective" (green) overall	
			science achievement rating	
			from the Space Science	
			external advisory	
			committee.	
Assessment			TBD	

•	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #			1S13: Further understanding of basic natural processes and the effects of solar variability on humans and technology. Meet no fewer than two of the three performance objectives for: Strategic Plan Development, Solar Dynamics Observatory, and Research and Data Analysis. Achieve a "fully effective' (green) overall science achievement rating from the Space Science external advisory committee.	<u> </u>
Assessment			TBD	
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S24: Demonstrate an improvement in measurement precision for optical path lengths in laser light to the 100-picometer (million-millionths of a meter) range. (Micro-Arcsecond Metrology Testbed)			
Assessment	Yellow			

	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	9S25: Demonstrate an advanced robotic manipulator with an order of magnitude performance improvement compared to the manipulator used on Viking in 1976. (Robotic Manipulator, Mars Polar Lander)			
Assessment	Green			
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		OS49: Information Systems R&T will demonstrate the search, discovery, and fusion of multiple data products at a major science meeting. Accomplish and document the infusion of five information systems R&T efforts into flight projects or the broad research community. Space science data services shall be acknowledged as enabling for two interdisciplinary collaborations.		
Assessment		Green		

	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual		0S50: The Remote		
Performance		Exploration and		
Goal and		Experimentation element		
APG #		of the HPCC program will		
		demonstrate software-		
		implemented fault		
		tolerance for science		
		teams' applications on a		
		first-generation embedded		
		computing testbed, with		
		the applications' sustained		
		performance degraded by		
		no more than 25% at fault		
		rates characteristic of deep		
		space and low-Earth orbit.		
Assessment		Yellow		
Annual		In April 2000, the Center		
Performance		for Integrated Space		
Goal and		Microelectronics will		
APG #		deliver to the X2000 First		
		Delivery project the first		
		engineering model of an		
		integrated avionics system		
		that includes the		
		functionality of command		
		and data handling,		
		attitude control, power		
		management and		
		distribution, and science		
		payload interface. The		
		system will be used on the		
		Europa Orbiter and other		
		missions. #OS57		
Assessment		Red		

Develop new technologies needed to carry out innovative and less costly mission and research concepts.

_	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual			1S12: Plan, develop, and	
Performance			validate new technologies	
Goal and			needed to enable future	
APG #			research and flight	
			missions by achieving	
			performance objectives in	
			the space science core	
			technology programs and	
			by making progress as	
			planned in the Flight	
			Validation program. Meet	
			no fewer than 66% of the	
			performance objectives for	
			Information Systems, High	
			Performance Computing,	
			Explorer Program	
			Technology, and Flight	
			Validation.	
Assessment			TBD	

Acquire new technical approaches and capabilities. Validate new spacecraft capabilities in space. Apply and transfer technology.

teemiology.		
Annual Performance		2S10: Earn external review rating of "green" on
Goal and		making progress in the
APG #		following technology
		development area:
		 Focus technology
		development on a well-
		defined set of
		performance
		requirements covering
		the needs of near-term to
		mid-term strategic plan missions.
Assessment		TBD
ASSESSITION		100

Acquire new technical approaches and capabilities. Validate new spacecraft capabilities in space. Apply and transfer technology.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #				 2S11: Earn external review rating of "green" on making progress in the following technology validation area: Formulate and implement cost-effective space demonstrations of selected technologies on suitable carriers.
Assessment				TBD

Incorporate education and enhanced public understanding of science as integral components of space science missions and research.

Annual	9S26: Account for 4		
Performance	percent of the 150 "most		
Goal and	important science stories"		
APG #	in the annual review by		
	Science News.		
Assessment	Green		
Annual	9S27: Account for no less		
Performance	than 25 percent of total		
Goal and	contributions to the		
APG #	college textbook		
	Astronomy: From the		
	Earth to the Universe.		
Assessment	Green		
Annual	9S28: Each new Space		
Performance	Science Enterprise		
Goal and	mission initiated in FY		
APG #	1999 will have a funded		
	education and outreach		
	program.		
Assessment	Green		

Incorporate education and enhanced public understanding of science as integral components of space science missions and research.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	9S29: The Space Science	0S67: Successful		
Performance	Enterprise will complete	achievement of at least		
Goal and	an organized network of	seven of the following eight		
APG #	contacts by the end of FY	objectives will be made.		
	1999 to work with	(1) Each new Space		
	educators and space	Science mission will have a		
	scientists to formulate	funded education and		
	and implement space	outreach program. (2) By		
	science education and	the end of FY00, 10% of all		
	outreach programs. This	Space Science research		
	network will be available	grants will have an		
	to every state in the	associated education and		
	United States.	outreach program under		
		way. (3) Twenty-six states		
		will have Enterprise-		
		funded education or		
		outreach programs		
		planned or underway. (4)		
		At least five research,		
		mission development/		
		operations, or education		
		programs will have been		
		planned/undertaken in		
		Historically Black Colleges		
		and Universities, Hispanic		
		Serving Institutions, or		
		Tribal Colleges, with at		
		least one project underway		
		in each group. (5) At least		
		three national and two		
		regional educational or		
		outreach conferences will		
		be supported with a		
		significant Space Science		
I		presence. (6) At least		
		three exhibits or		
1		planetarium shows will be		

		on display. (7) An online directory providing enhanced access to major Space Science-related products and programs will be operational by end of the fiscal year. (8) A comprehensive approach to assessing the effectiveness and impact of the Space Science education and outreach efforts will be under development, with a pilot test of the evaluation initiated.	
Assessment	Green	Green	

Make education and enhanced public understanding of science an integral part of our missions and research.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual			1S9: Continue and expand	
Performance			the integration of	
Goal and			education and enhanced	
APG #			public understanding of	
			science with Enterprise	
			research and flight mission	
			programs. Meet no fewer	
			than 75% of the eight	
			performance objectives for	
			education and public	
			outreach.	
Assessment			TBD	

Share the excitement of space science discoveries with the public. Enhance the quality of science, mathematics, and technology education, particularly at the pre-college level. Help create our 21st Century scientific and technical workforce.

355	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	22 2000		118001	2S12: Earn external review
Performance				rating of "green," on average,
Goal and				on making progress in the
APG #				following focus areas:
				• Incorporate a
				substantial, funded
				education and outreach
				program into every space
				science flight mission
				and research program.
				Increase the fraction of
				the space science
				community that
				contributes to a broad
				public understanding of
				science and is directly
				involved in education at
				the pre-college level.
				 Establish strong and
				lasting partnerships
				between the space
				science and education
				communities.
				 Develop a national
				network to identify high-
				leverage education and
				outreach opportunities
				and to support long-term
				partnerships.
				 Provide ready access to
				the products of space
				science education and
				outreach programs.
				• Promote the
				participation of
				underserved and

Aggaggment		underutilized groups in the space science program by providing new opportunities for minorities and minority universities to compete for and participate in space science missions, research, and education programs. Develop tools for evaluating the quality and impact of space science education and outreach programs.
Assessment		TBD

Multi-theme / support all objectives.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual		0S68: Conduct research		
Performance		and analysis.		
Goal and				
APG #				
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0S69: Conduct data		
Performance		analysis.		
Goal and		anarysis.		
APG #				
AIGπ				
Assassment		Croon		
Assessment		Green		

Support of Strategic Plan Science Objectives; Development/ Near-Term Future Investments (supports all objectives under the Science goal)

	FY 1999	<u>FY 2000</u>	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #				 2S9: Earn external review rating of "green" on making progress in the following area: Design, develop, and launch projects to support future research in pursuit of Strategic Plan science objectives.
Assessment				TBD

Space Science Enterprise FY 2002	Budget Category	SIRTF	HST Development	GP-B	SOFIA	STEREO	Payloads	Explorers	Discovery	Mars Surveyor	Operating Missions	SR&T
Annual Performance Goal & APG # 2S1: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: (1) Identify dark matter and learn how it shapes galaxies and systems of galaxies. (2) Determine the size, shape, age, and energy content of the universe.											X	X
2S2: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: (1) Discover the sources of gamma ray bursts and high energy cosmic rays. (2) Test the general theory of relativity near black holes and in the early universe, and search for new physical laws using the universe as a laboratory. (3) Reveal the nature of cosmic jets and relativistic flows.											X	X
2S3: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: (1) Observe the formation of galaxies and determine the role of gravity in this process. (2) Establish how the evolution of a galaxy and the life cycle of stars influence the chemical composition of material available for making stars, planets, and living organisms. (3) Observe the formation of planetary systems and characterize their properties. (4) Use the exotic space environments within our Solar System as natural science laboratories and cross the outer boundary of the Solar System to explore the nearby environment of our galaxy.											X	X

Space Science Enterprise FY 2002	Budget Category	SIRTF	HST Development	GP-B	SOFIA	STEREO	Payloads	Explorers	Discovery	Mars Surveyor	Operating Missions	SR&T
2S4: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: (1) Discover planetary systems of other stars and their physical characteristics. (2) Search for worlds that could or do harbor life.											X	x
2S5: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: (1) Inventory and characterize the remnants of the original material from which the Solar System formed. (2) Learn why the planets in our Solar System are so different from each other. (3) Learn how the Solar System evolves.											X	X
2S6: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: (1) Investigate the origin and early evolution of life on Earth, and explore the limits of life in terrestrial environments that might provide analogues for conditions on other worlds. (2) Determine the general principles governing the organization of matter into living systems and the conditions required for the emergence and maintenance of life. (3) Chart the distribution of life-sustaining environments within our Solar System, and search for evidence of past and present life. (4) Identify plausible signatures of life on other worlds.											X	X

Space Science Enterprise FY 2002	Budget Category	SIRTF	HST Development	GP-B	SOFIA	STEREO	Payloads	Explorers	Discovery	Mars Surveyor	Operating Missions	SR&T
2S7: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: (1) Understand the origins of long- and short-term solar variability. (2) Understand the effects of solar variability on the solar atmosphere and heliosphere. (3) Understand the space environment of Earth and other planets.											X	X
2S8: Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following research focus areas: (1) Understand forces and processes, such as impacts, that affect habitability of Earth. (2) Develop the capability to predict space weather. (3) Find extraterrestrial resources and assess the suitability of Solar System locales for future human exploration.											X	X
2S9: Earn external review rating of "green" on making progress in the following area: Design, develop, and launch projects to support future research in pursuit of Strategic Plan science objectives.		X	X	X	Х	Х	X	X	X	X		7.
2S10: Earn external review rating of "green" on making progress in the following technology development area: Focus technology development on a well-defined set of performance requirements covering the needs of nearterm to mid-term strategic plan missions.												X

Space Science Enterprise FY 2002	Budget Category	SIRTF	HST Development	GP-B	SOFIA	STEREO	Payloads	Explorers	Discovery	Mars Surveyor	Operating Missions	SR&T
2S11: Earn external review rating of "green" on making progress in the following technology validation area: Formulate and implement cost-effective space demonstrations of selected technologies on suitable carriers.												X
2S12: 'Earn external review rating of "green," on average, on making progress in the following focus areas: (1) Incorporate a substantial, funded education and outreach program into every space science flight mission and research program. (2) Increase the fraction of the space science community that contributes to a broad public understanding of science and is directly involved in education at the pre-college level. (3) Establish strong and lasting partnerships between the space science and education communities. (4) Develop a national network to identify high-leverage education and outreach opportunities and to support long-term partnerships. (5) Provide ready access to the products of space science education and outreach programs. (6) Promote the participation of underserved and underutilized groups in the space science program by providing new opportunities for minorities and minority universities to compete for and participate in space science missions, research, and education programs. (7) Develop tools for evaluating the quality and impact of space science education and outreach programs.		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Earth Science Enterprise (ESE)

Mission

The mission of NASA's Earth Science Enterprise (ESE) is to develop a scientific understanding of the Earth system and its response to natural and human-induced changes to enable improved prediction of climate, weather, and natural hazards for present and future generations. NASA brings to this endeavor the vantage point of space, allowing global views of Earth system change. NASA is a provider of objective scientific information, via observation, research, modeling, and applications demonstration, for use by decision-makers in both the public and private sectors. NASA has been studying the Earth from space from its beginnings as an agency. These efforts have led to our current activity of deploying the first series of Earth Observing System satellites that will concurrently observe the major interactions of the land, oceans, atmosphere, ice, and life that comprise the Earth system.

We know that natural and human-induced changes are acting on the Earth system. Natural forces include variation in the Sun's energy output, and volcanic eruptions, which spew dust into the atmosphere and scatter incoming sunlight. Human forces include deforestation, carbon emission from burning of fossil fuels, methane and soil dust production from agriculture, and ozone depletion by various industrial chemicals. Internal climate factors such as atmospheric water vapor and clouds also introduce feedbacks that serve to either dampen or enhance the strength of climate forcing. We also know the climate system exhibits considerable variability in time and space, i.e., both short and long term changes and regionally specific impacts.

NASA introduced the concept of Earth System Science. Researchers have constructed computer models to simulate the Earth system, and to explore the possible outcomes of potential changes they introduce in the models. This way of looking at the Earth as a system is a powerful means of understanding changes we see around us. That has two implications for Earth Science. First, we need to *characterize* (that is, identify and measure) the forces acting on the Earth system and its responses. Second, we have to peer inside the system to *understand* the source of internal variability: the complex interplay among components that comprise the system.

Earth system changes are global phenomena. Yet the system comprises many micro-scale processes, and the most significant manifestations are regional. Thus, studying such changes requires a global view at regionally discerning resolutions. This is where NASA comes in, bringing the unique capability to study planet Earth from the vantage point of space. By combining observations, research and modeling, we create a capability to **predict** Earth system change to help our partners produce better forecasts of change.

To *characterize* the forces acting on the Earth system and its responses, *understand* the source of internal variability and *predict* Earth system change, NASA must observe the Earth, conduct research and analysis of the data, model the data and synthesize the information into new knowledge. Where we are on this knowledge "life cycle" determines the strategy for our investment decisions.

Implementation Strategy

The ESE is pursuing a targeted research program, focused on a set of specific science questions that can be addressed effectively with NASA's capabilities. ESE formulates comprehensive research strategies that can lead to definitive scientific answers and to effective applications for the nation.

The key Earth Science research topics sponsored by NASA fall largely into three categories: forcings, responses, and the processes that link the two and provide feedback mechanisms. This conceptual approach applies in essence to all research areas of NASA's Earth Science program, although it is particularly relevant to the problem of climate change, a major Earth Science-related challenge facing our nation and the rest of the world. The ESE has articulated an overarching question and a set of strategic science questions which its observational programs, research and analysis, modeling, and advanced technology activities are directed at answering.

How is the Earth system changing, and what are the consequences for life on Earth?

How is the global Earth system changing?

What are the primary causes of change in the Earth system?

How does the Earth system respond to natural and human-induced changes?

What are the consequences of changes in the Earth system for human civilization?

How can we predict future changes in the Earth system?

In this and subsequent Performance Plans, NASA's annual results in Earth Science will be measured in terms of progress made toward answering these questions. Accordingly, the assessment of performance against the first strategic goal is structured in the form of key questions whose answers are provided by the ongoing mission of NASA's Earth Science program. While these questions will be answered over a period greater than a single year, the general nature of activities in FY02 focuses on completion of the first EOS series and characterization of the forces acting on the Earth system and its responses.

Earth Science is science in the national interest. NASA is pleased to play a leadership role in exploring and understanding our home, Earth. This ESE Performance Plan describes our planned accomplishments toward this great endeavor in Fiscal Year 2002. These planned accomplishments, while important and useful in their own right, are essential stepping stones on the path to answering ESE's science questions over the next decade.

Figure 1. Strategic Roadmap for the Earth Science Enterprise

NASA Earth Science Enterprise Roadmap

Objectives

- Understand Earth system variability
- · Identify & measure primary causes of change
- Determine how the Earth system responds
- Identify the consequences for civilization
- Predict future Earth system changes

Demonstrate scientific

science and encourage

careers in science &

& technical capabilities into practical tools for public & private sector decisions •Stimulate public understanding of Earth

technology

Develop advanced technologies for Earth observation

- Develop advanced information technologies for Earth science data
- · Partner with others for Earth system monitoring & prediction

Through 2002 Characterize the Earth System

· Establish a benchmark for global rainfall

measurements of the terrestrial biosphere

· Provide precise global measurements of

atmospheric temperature and humidity

· Estimate uptake of atmospheric CO2 from global

• Make global measurements of cloud properties to

· Measure global ocean winds and topography to

improve accuracy and length of weather prediction

• Produce 3-D maps of the entire inhabited surface

determine Earth's response to solar radiation

and drive models of ocean impacts on climate

2003-2010 System

Understand the Earth

- Achieve a quantitative understanding of the global fresh water cycle
- · Quantify with a "high" or "moderate" degree of confidence all the principal Earth system forcing and response factors
- · Quantify the variation and trends in terrestrial and marine ecosystems; estimate carbon stocks in forests and oceans globally
- Assess impacts of climate change on global ecosystems using interactive ecosystem-climate
- Assimilate ocean winds, topography, & surface temperature, tropospheric winds, and precipitation into climate and weather forecasting models

2010-2025 and Beyond **Predict Changes in the** Earth System

Demonstrate capability for:

- 10 year climate forecasts
- 12 month rain rate
- 7 day forecast of pollution alerts
- 60 day volcanic eruption prediction
- 15-20 month El Nino forecasts
- 5 day hurricane track forecast
- 1-5 year earthquake forecast (experimental)
- Assess sea-level rise and effects
- Predict regional impacts of decadal climate change

- Demonstrate applications of geospatial data to agriculture, forestry, urban & transportation planning, etc.
- Expand use of commercial systems in collecting Earth system science data
- Collaborate with educators to develop new curricula support materials using Earth science data and discoveries
- •Enable 7-10 day weather and seasonal precipitation prediction capability; enable broad use of data in precision agriculture
- Enable an effective mix of private, government, & international data sources
- Incorporate Earth System Science into education curricula at the K-14 and university levels
- Conduct research to enable 10-14 day weather and annual precipitation prediction capability
- · Enable wide spread commercial supply and use of global environmental data: integration of environmental information and economic decision-making
- · Produce the next generation of Earth System Scientists

• Implement satellite formation flying to improve science return; New Millennium Program to space-validate revolutionary technologies

of the Earth

- Explore new instrument concepts for next decade missions
- Employ high-performance computing to address Earth system modeling challenges
- Collaborate with operational agencies in mission planning, development & utilization

- Develop and implement autonomous satellite control
- Demonstrate a new generation of small, highly capable active, passive and in situ instruments
- Employ distributed computing & data mining techniques for Earth system modeling
- Transition advanced instruments for systematic measurements to operational systems
- Develop high data rate communications and on-board data processing & storage

- Deploy cooperative satellite constellations and intelligent sensor webs
- Design instruments for new scientific challenges: deploy advanced instruments to migrate selected observations from LEO & GEO to L1 and L2
- Develop a collaborative synthetic environment to facilitate understanding and enable remote use of models and results
- Collaborate in an international global observing and information system; improve operational systems with new technology

Resource Requirements

(NOA, dollars in millions)

	<u>FY1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
\$ M	1413.8	1443.4	1484.6	1278.0
Civil Service FTE	1,365	1,907	1,750	1,679

Performance Measures

Enterprise Mission: Develop a scientific understanding of the Earth system and its response to natural and human-induced changes to enable improved prediction of climate, weather, and natural hazards for present and future generations.

NASA's ESE is dedicated to understanding the total Earth system and the effects of natural and human-induced changes on the global environment. The vantage point of space provides information about Earth's land, atmosphere, ice, oceans and biota that is obtainable in no other way. Programs of the ESE study the interactions among these components to advance the new discipline of Earth System Science. Our research results contribute to the development of sound environmental policy and economic investment decisions.

NASA's ESE also develops innovative technologies and applications of remote sensing for solving practical societal problems in agriculture and food production, natural hazard mitigation, water resources, regional planning, and national resource management in partnership with other Federal agencies, with industry, and with state and local governments. Earth Science discoveries are shared with the public to enhance science, mathematics, and technology education and increase the scientific and technological literacy of all Americans. ESE combines the excitement of scientific discovery with the reward of practical contribution to the sustainability of planet Earth.

Strategic Goal (I): Observe, understand, and model the Earth system to learn how it is changing, and the consequences for life on Earth.

NASA's Earth observing and research program elements are the principal means by which global-scale questions about our home planet are posed and answered. These elements identify the variability in the Earth system, the forces responsible for change, the responses of the Earth system to changes, and the consequences and predictability of future change. Nations and industries make billions of dollars worth of investment decisions yearly that will be better informed by the information and understanding we provide.

Objective (IA): Discern and describe how the Earth is changing.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y1: Increase understanding of global precipitation, evaporation and how the cycling of water through the Earth system is changing by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance indicators.

It is important to establish a baseline for determining the existence or absence of significant trends in the water cycle, and the extent to which observed changes match predictions. Acceleration of the global water cycle could result in intensification and/or redistribution of rainfall patterns, severe storm frequency, droughts and glacial melting. Understanding of the water cycle enables prediction of freshwater availability.

- Combine analysis of global water vapor, precipitation and wind data sets to decipher variations (and possible trends) in the cycling of water through the atmosphere and their relation to Sea Surface Temperature changes.
- Analyze data from polar and geostationary satellites in a consistent fashion over at least two decades to evaluate whether the detectable moisture fluxes are increasing beyond the expected ranges of natural variability.
- Determine the time and spatial variability of the occurrence of strong convection regions, precipitation events, and areas of drought to assess whether or not there are discernable global changes in the distribution of moisture availability useful to food and fiber production and management of fresh water resources.
- Establish passive and active rainfall retrievals of zonal means to establish a calibration point for long-term data records of the World Climate Research Program, Global Precipitation Climatology Project (GPCP).

Annual Performance Goal 2Y2: Increase understanding of global ocean circulation and how it varies on interannual, decadal, and longer time scales by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.

Establishing the basis for variations in the temperature and circulation of the upper ocean can be used to help assess any changes that may be affecting the Earth's weather and climate, including El Niño phenomena.

- Routine (every ten days) analysis from a data-assimilating global ocean model, using NASA satellite observations, will be used to evaluate ocean circulation changes. [http://www.ecco.ucsd.edu/]
- Sponsor research and satellite data analysis to develop and publish the trends in the duration and dynamics of the sea ice season for the Arctic and Antarctic polar sea ice covers for the period 1979-1999.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y3: Increase understanding of global ecosystems change by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance indicators.

The activity establishes the basis for short-term, seasonal and inter-annual variability of ecosystems and provides a baseline against which to evaluate future change. Measurements of seasonal, annual and inter-annual changes in ecosystems are used to estimate productivity in agriculture, forestry, fisheries and Earth's unmanaged lands and oceans.

- Merge Moderate-Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) instrument and Sea-viewing Wide Field-of-view Sensor (SeaWiFS) data to increase the global ocean color data coverage by 25% from a baseline of 17% per day.
- Test our ability to discriminate phytoplankton from other constituents in coastal waters using observations of phytoplankton fluorescence observations acquired by MODIS.
- Release first comprehensive validation of MODIS land data products using results from the South African Fire-Atmospheric Research Initiative (SAFARI 2000) field campaign and related field validation programs.
- Establish a quantitative relationship between vegetation indices time series derived from Advanced Very High-Resolution Radiometer (AVHRR) and MODIS to ensure long-term continuity and comparability of time series.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y4: Increase understanding of stratospheric ozone changes, as the abundance of ozone-destroying chemicals decreases and new substitutes increases by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.

Reduction in atmospheric ozone amounts leads to an increased flux of ultraviolet radiation at the Earth's surface, with harmful effects on plant and animal life including human health.

- Provide continuity of calibrated data sets for determining long term trends in the total column and profile abundances of stratospheric ozone with sufficient precision to enable the later assessment of expected ozone recovery.
- Characterize the inter-annual variability and possible long-term evolution of stratospheric aerosol characteristics and profile abundances to assist in the interpretation of observed ozone changes and Chemistry-climate interactions. This requires a combination of consistently processed data records from ground-based, airborne, balloon-borne, and space-based measurements.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y5: Increase understanding of change occurring in the mass of the Earth's ice cover by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance indicators.

Sea level is estimated to have been rising by about 2 mm/year over the last century. Possible contributions to this change include thermal expansion of the oceans and the loss of ice from glaciers and the large ice sheets. Of these, the large ice sheets present the greatest uncertainty in terms of their contribution to sea level rise and also represent the greatest potential threat to

the coastal ecosystems and infrastructure. It is therefore important to establish whether polar regions are in the process of losing mass and contributing to the current observed sea level rise.

- Submit for publication the first Greenland ice sheet accumulation rate and its inter-annual variability maps for the period 1975-98.
- Provide the first record of changes and variability in extent of Greenland ice sheet surface melt over the 21 years, 1979-1999, and submit for publication.
- Produce the first map of Antarctic ice sheet margin change, 1997-2000, covering key regions of the Antarctic coastline and submit this for publication.
- Define parameters for separating post-glacial rebound from ice mass changes based on Gravity Recovery And Climate Experiment (GRACE) and Ice, Clouds, and Land Elevation Satellite (ICESat) observations.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y6: Increase understanding of the motions of the Earth, the Earth's interior, and what information can be inferred about the Earth's internal processes by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance indicators.

Motions of the Earth's Interior are the forcings which drive earthquakes, volcanoes and build our mountains and valleys. Knowledge, which has been building over the past decades, has led to a quantum leap in our understanding of how our planet has evolved. Through this new knowledge has come a better understanding of natural hazards and natural resource assessment. Technological by-products include better navigation (including civilian Global Positioning System (GPS)), the tracking of ocean height variability and the attendant visualization of EL Nino and related phenomena to name just a few of many applications.

- Produce first estimate of the secular (Long-Term) change of the Earth's magnetic field from continuous satellite measurements of the geomagnetic field. Estimate the long-term variation to 3 nano Tesla/yr or better which is equivalent to a change of 1 part in 20,000.
- Complete the evaluation of the Continuous Observations of the Rotation of the Earth (CORE) concept to demonstrate a
 nearly 300% improvement in Earth rotation precision using the new Mark IV correlator technology and an international
 consortium of Very Long Baseline Interferometry (VLBI) observatories.
- Complete Solar Laser Ranging 2000 (SLR2000) prototype development and begin evaluation of the performance of new SLR2000 automated satellite ranging station.
- Evaluate the ability of the real-time precision GPS positioning software to produce better than 40 cm global real-time positioning using NASA's Global GPS Network.

• Complete preliminary algorithms for mass flux estimation from temporal gravity field observations in preparation for the GRACE mission.

Objective (IB): Identify and measure the primary causes of change in the Earth system.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y7: Increase understanding of trends in atmospheric constituents and solar radiation and the role they play in driving global climate by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance indicators.

Solar radiation is the primary external force acting on Earth's climate. Atmospheric constituents, clouds and aerosols drive the climate system; changes in their concentration/distribution will contribute to climate change through a variety of processes.

- Provide continuity of 22 years of concentration measurements (and associated standards development) of anthropogenic and naturally occurring halogen-containing chemicals and other chemically active greenhouse gases to provide for an understanding of future changes in ozone and climate forcing.
- Use data assimilation techniques to combine Carbon Monoxide and Methane measurements from Measurements of Pollution in the Troposphere (MOPITT) with chemical transport models of the atmosphere to help characterize interannual differences in global emissions.
- Provide first comprehensive multi-instrument/multi-angle integrated data set for study of sources/sinks and distribution of tropospheric aerosols over land based on data from Total Ozone Mapping Spectrometer (TOMS), MODIS, and Multi-angle Imaging Spectroradiometer (MISR) instruments.
- Reduce the uncertainty in the retrievals of upper troposphere / lower stratosphere water vapor (from microwave soundings) by 10 30% through improved laboratory spectroscopic measurements of the water vapor continuum.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y8: Increase understanding about the changes in global land cover and land use and their causes by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.

Change in land cover and land use is the dominant present-day forcing of change in terrestrial and coastal ecosystems and constitutes our largest uncertainty in the global carbon budget. Understanding the human and biophysical factors that cause land cover and land use change will be essential for assessing consequences for food production, natural resources availability, and resource management as well as for predicting future global changes.

- Publish the first set of regional land cover and land use change case studies and a synthesis of their results.
- Characterize the role of land cover changes associated with natural fires in determining the carbon balance of ecosystems in at least two major regions of the boreal forests, quantify their impact on the global carbon budget, and submit the results for publication.

• Characterize the role of deforestation in the carbon balance of ecosystems of the Amazonian tropical forest, quantify the impact on the global carbon budget, and submit the results for publication.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y9: Increase understanding of the Earth's surface and how it is transformed and how such information can be used to predict future changes by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.

This effort is leading to a better understanding of natural events/processes that transform or change the topographic surface of the Earth, and the impact of such changes on human activities. Progress toward answering this question will lead to a better understanding of the risk of natural hazards and societies vulnerability to natural disasters. By products of these activities include better topographic maps of the Earth surface. These are important to many endeavors such as airplane landing and routing, watershed assessment, and roadway planning. Risk assessment for natural hazards such as flooding, earthquakes, landslides and volcanoes is becoming increasingly important as societal resources are developed and concentrated in vulnerable areas.

- Begin 5-yr assessment of utility of completed Southern California Integrated GPS Network in understanding tectonic activities.
- Perform a new integrated earthquake risk assessment of the Los Angeles basin based on continued measurement of accumulated strain in the southern California region.
- Continue providing the Digital Elevation Models (DEM) of the Earth for scientific studies and practical applications.
- Evaluate the utility of single frequency GPS array technology for assessing volcanic deformation processes.
- Characterize and model topographic evolution processes in at least two major tectonically active regions of the world and publish results.

Objective (IC): Determine how the Earth system responds to natural and human-induced changes.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y10: Increase understanding of the effects of clouds and surface hydrologic processes on climate change by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.

It is important to establish a basis for determining the vertical distribution and optical properties of cloud particles to provide measurement-based estimates of atmospheric heating rather than relying on climatological statistics or models. Clouds are the most important factor that controls the Earth's radiation balance, which, along with evaporation and condensation of atmospheric and surface water, drives the major weather systems. Thus, determining the vertical distribution and optical properties of cloud particles will ultimately lead to better climate predictions. Soil moisture is an important land surface state variable, currently unmeasured at large spatial scales, that also affects weather and climate.

- Continue assembling and processing of satellite data needed for the multi-decadal global cloud Climatology being developed
 under the International Satellite Cloud Climatology Project (ISCCP). Reduce uncertainty (3-7% in monthly mean) in the
 current ISCCP dataset of globally observed cloud characteristics, particularly in the polar regions, by comparing it with new
 satellite datasets that provide new constraints on the derived quantities and with in situ ground-based and airborne
 measurements.
- Initiate development of the Cirrus Regional Study of Tropical Anvils and Layers (CRYSTAL) field study to determine the upper tropospheric distribution of ice particles and water vapor and associated radiation fluxes on storms and cloud systems, and on cloud generation, regeneration and dissipation mechanisms and their representation in both regional-scale and global climate models.
- Improve the determinations of radiation forcings and feedbacks, and thereby increase accuracy in our knowledge of heating and cooling of the Earth's surface and atmosphere. Continue the analysis of global measurements of the radiative properties of clouds and aerosol particles being made by MISR and Clouds and the Earth's Radiant Energy System (CERES) instruments on the Terra and Aqua spacecraft.
- Demonstrate over a variety of landscapes the capability to measure and diagnose soil moisture from airborne platforms, in preparation for a space-flight trial of soil moisture remote sensing.
- Improve the understanding and modeling of the aerosol radiative forcing of climate and its anthropogenic component (reduce current uncertainties of 0.1 to 0.05 in the aerosol column optical thickness and 1 to 0.4 in the Angstrom coefficient). Develop and validate aerosol retrieval and cloud screening algorithms, and processing of satellite data and transport model evaluations for a 20-year Climatology of aerosol optical thickness and particle size.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y11: Increase understanding of how ecosystems respond to and affect global environmental change and affect the global carbon cycle by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.

Today, Earth's ecosystems are experiencing multiple, interacting, changing environmental conditions, and it will be vitally important to understand the implications of their responses, including some that may surprise us, for sustained agriculture, forestry, and fisheries, and for the continued provision of ecosystem goods and services that are valuable to human societies. We also need to know how their responses provide feedback to the atmosphere through fluxes of water, energy, and trace gases. Most importantly, we must develop understanding of the past, present, and future role of ecosystems as sources and sinks of carbon and in regulating the global carbon cycle.

- Demonstrate the feasibility of using remote sensing imagery to identify functional groups of phytoplankton in the ocean.
- Develop a relationship between oceanic primary productivity and export of carbon to the deep-sea based on remote sensing observations and ocean biology models.

- Conduct airborne remote sensing campaign in Amazonia to evaluate measurement approaches for vegetation recovery and biomass change following forest clearing and impact of this secondary growth on removal of water from the atmosphere.
- Assemble and publish the first comprehensive regional analysis of the linkages between land-atmosphere interaction
 processes and the relationship between trace gas and aerosol emissions and the consequences of their deposition to the
 functioning of the ecosystems of southern Africa.
- Conduct diagnostic analysis of results from new carbon cycling models that improve the treatment of land use and land management and incorporate the effects of nutrient deposition as well as climate change, carbon dioxide enrichment, and land cover change to assess interrelation among these multiple factors affecting these ecosystems.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y12: Increase understanding of how climate variations induce changes in the global ocean circulation by meeting at least 4 of 6 performance indicators.

Ocean circulation patterns strongly influence regional climates, yet these are known to have exhibited variability. For example, circulation associated with the north Atlantic "conveyor" belt, including the Gulf Stream, provides for the relatively mild climate of northern Europe. Changes in such large-scale ocean circulation could significantly impact the habitability of this region.

- Diagnostic analysis of seasonal and interannual variability induced in the interior ocean based on forcing of an ocean model with three years of high resolution ocean winds (Ocean Surface Vector Winds Science Team).
- Near decade-long sea surface topography time series will be assimilated into high resolution Pacific Ocean model to elucidate the mechanisms of the Pacific Decadal Oscillation and its impact on seasonal/decadal climate variations.
- From Ocean Topography Experiment (TOPEX) time series, in situ observations of the World Ocean Data Assimilation
 Experiment, and assimilation of these data into ocean models, ascertain whether detectable changes in the deep ocean have
 occurred over the last decade.
- Submit for publication the first estimate of the inter-annual variability of Arctic Ocean seasonal ice production and heat and brine flux, from three years of Canadian Radar Satellite (RADARSAT) observations.
- Complete a preliminary review of how data assimilation techniques are currently being used to improve knowledge of the polar oceans (in particular the Arctic), through convening a workshop. Provide recommendations that outline the way forward for future application of data assimilation techniques for polar oceans research in NASA's ESE.
- Submit for publication twenty years of "Fram Strait" sea ice flux from RADARSAT and passive microwave ice motion. Sea ice flux through the Fram Strait represents export of fresh water from the Arctic Ocean, which in turn influences deep ocean circulation and climate variations.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y13: Increase understanding of stratospheric trace constituents and how they respond to change in climate and atmospheric composition by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.

Stratospheric composition, most importantly amounts of ultraviolet (UV)-absorbing ozone, respond to concentrations of chemically active trace gases and underlying meteorological conditions, such as temperature and wind distributions. Changing atmospheric conditions associated with global chemical change (and associated global warming) have the potential to affect the stratosphere, which can in turn affect fluxes of biologically-damaging UV radiation at the Earth's surface.

- Assess the possible impact of the increased abundances of greenhouse gases on the future evolution of Northern Hemisphere high latitude ozone concentration. Based on data from the Sage Ozone Loss and Validation Experiment (SOLVE) experiment.
- Document and submit for publication the respective variability of temperatures, ozone concentrations, and water vapor in
 and above the tropopause region and assess the interconnectedness of these changes through retrospective modeling and
 data analysis.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y14: Increase understanding of global sea level and how it is affected by climate change by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.

The polar ice sheets are a repository for about 75% of the Earth's fresh water and a reduction in their combined mass of just 1% would increase sea level by about 90 cm. Of the order of 100 million people would be at direct risk from a sea level rise of this magnitude (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), 1995) and many more would be indirectly affected through economic and other impacts. It is therefore important to establish whether the ice sheets have the potential, under climate change scenarios, to exhibit major changes in mass balance and if so, what the expected time-scale for such changes would be.

- Map the surface velocities at their outlets of at least 10 major outlet glaciers draining West Antarctica and at least 10 outlet glaciers draining East Antarctica and determine the positions where these glaciers start to float with a precision of 100 m. Submit these maps for publication.
- Compare new estimates of ice discharge of 20 or more Antarctic glaciers with interior mass accumulation to provide the first estimates of mass balance for their grounded ice catchments. Submit these estimates for publication.
- Establish a methodology for refining ice stream models based on radar sounding, surface velocity and surface topographic observations. Generate a technical report for peer review.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y15: Increase understanding of the effects of regional pollution on the global atmosphere, and the effects of global chemical and climate changes on regional air quality by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.

There is significant evidence that pollutant gases can be transported over very long distances (e.g., across the Pacific or Atlantic oceans). The global effects of atmospheric pollution (on agriculture, materials, human health, etc.) are poorly known due to inexact characterization of tropospheric transport, physics, and chemistry.

- Continue and extend the three year data record in order to build climatology of the high resolution vertical distribution of ozone in the tropics to improve the retrievals of tropospheric ozone concentrations based on the residual products from space-based observations.
- Archive and analyze data from the Transport of Chemical Evolution over the Pacific (TRACE-P) airborne mission and
 associated data sets to characterize the atmospheric plume from East Asia and to assess its contribution to regional and
 global atmospheric chemical composition.
- Estimate the tropospheric distributions of Hydroxyl (OH) and examine the consistency between inverse and assimilation models in determining global OH fields using multiple data sets; document via submission of one or more publications to peer-reviewed literature.
- Simulate changes in atmospheric composition projected over the 21st century with a coupled aerosol-chemistry-climate general circulation model including projected changes in anthropogenic emissions. This model, which will include first-time parameterization of tropospheric aerosol chemistry, will help to diagnose the climatic consequences of these emissions and the associated feedbacks on atmospheric composition.
- Estimates of the stratospheric contribution to tropospheric ozone will be made through chemical transport and Lagrangian transport models. The stratosphere-troposphere exchange included in these model calculations will be examined for its sensitivity to global warming.

Objective (ID): Identify the consequences of change in the Earth system for human civilization.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y16: Increase understanding of variations in local weather, precipitation and water resources and how they relate to global climate variation by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.

This activity establishes a basis for determining what changes will be induced by climate trends in the frequency, strength, and path of weather systems, which produce clouds and rain and replenish fresh water supplies.

Characterize the interannual variations of deep tropical convection utilizing existing and new satellite-based datasets to
understand relations between large-scale surface and atmospheric forcing and tropical forcing and submit results for
publication.

 Demonstrate impact of assimilation of Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) rainfall data on forecasting track and intensity of tropical storms by showing improvement in near real-time hurricane and typhoon forecasts in a variety of cases/conditions.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y17: Increase understanding of the consequence of land cover and land use change for the sustainability of ecosystems and economic productivity by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.

Today, land cover and land use changes are primarily due to human activities, and are most prevalent where human populations are large; thus the consequences of land cover and land use change impact our daily lives and the potential sustainability of food production, natural resource use, and environmental quality. Consequences of concern include changes in carbon sources and sinks; the loss of biodiversity; inputs of sediments, nutrients, and pollutants to coastal regions; land degradation, and increased risks to human health.

- Release a document describing the first set of regional land cover and land use change case studies and providing a synthesis of their results.
- Develop models incorporating the biophysical, socio-economic, institutional, and demographic determinants of land use and land cover change in Amazonia.
- Enable the scientific interchange of data, methods, and results through the operation of regional networks of scientists in four major regions of the world.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y18: Increase understanding of the consequences of climate and sea level changes and increased human activities on coastal regions by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.

The consequences of global environmental change are often seen in the coastal zone. Human populations are concentrated near coastlines, and there are severe impacts on coastal communities from pollution, excess nutrients, storm-surge and sea-level rise. It will be important to understand the relative contributions of each of these factors to the overall changes in coastal regions, and especially, their effect on the resident human communities.

- Increase the coverage of space-based maps of coral reef distribution by 25% beyond current estimates using remotely sensed imagery.
- Develop an improved algorithm for retrievals of ocean color information from remotely sensed observations of turbid coastal systems (i.e. Case 2 water).

Objective (IE): Enable the prediction of future changes in the Earth system.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y19: Increase understanding of the extent that weather forecast duration and reliability can be improved by new space-based observations, data assimilation and modeling by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.

This activity contributes to improving the accuracy of short-term weather predictions and increasing the period of validity of long-range forecasts which are used by government, business, and individuals to protect lives and property and make investment decisions.

- Determine tropical mean convection structure (fraction of convective vs. stratiform rainfall) for the first time using TRMM's first three years of data and submit results for publication.
- Define the quantitative requirements for new operational sensors, including space-based tropospheric winds through participation in inter-agency Observing System Simulation Experiments (OSSE).
- Develop new analysis methods that integrate global observations from the complete suite of satellite (and conventional)
 weather measurements into a single, self-consistent analysis of water-related phenomena (diabatic heating by radiation and
 precipitation, water vapor and clouds, inference of water and energy fluxes and transports). This development provides for
 developing requirements for new satellite sensors and new data assimilation techniques.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y20: Increase understanding of the extent that transient climate variations can be understood and predicted by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.

This activity contributes to the ability to predict global and regional climate on seasonal-to-interannual time scales with sufficient accuracy for concerned socioeconomic interests to estimate the likely impact of climate variations, such as those associated with El Nino/La Nina, and to issue warnings and make appropriate contingency plans. NASA will endeavor to transition the results of this research to those public agencies that have operational planning and warning responsibilities and will also make the results available to concerned interests in the private sector.

- Document in the peer-reviewed literature the quantified impact of satellite altimeter observations on improving 12-month El Nino forecasts with a state-of-the-art coupled ocean-atmosphere-land model by comparing model predictions initialized with in-situ data and both with and without satellite altimeter data.
- Contribute to national seasonal forecasts by delivering ensembles of forecast products (e.g., surface temperature, precipitation, upper level winds) to Operational agencies (e.g., National Center for Environmental Prediction (NCEP), International Research Institute (IRI)). Forecasts with and without the use of satellite-based data will be used to document the impact of such remotely sensed data on forecast quality.
- Estimate and document potential predictability, based on multi-year reanalysis data and modeling, of regional climate variability in order to evaluate the relative contributions of seasonal-to-interannual and decadal climate variability on

specific regions, with a focus on occurrence of major floods and droughts in North America and the Asian-Australian monsoon regions.

- Develop, implement, and document advanced cloud radiation and moist physics schemes in NASA climate models, and
 validate them against remotely-sensed radiation data, in order to improve overall skill of climate model simulations of the
 global energy and water cycles.
- Use multi-year satellite observations of lightning to assess the relationship of strong convection to interannual climate variations (e.g., El Nino and La Nina), and use as proxy data to assist in evaluating model representation of convective precipitation. Document results.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y21: Increase understanding of the extent that long-term climate trends can be assessed or predicted by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.

This activity will provide information needed to determine policies for possible mitigation of, or adaptation to, climate change. Specifically, it will provide information on the causes of recent and current climate changes and the expected magnitude and causes of future climate trends including the nature of regional climate changes. An integral part of this research is an assessment of the reliability of climate predictions and how alternative assumptions and policies affect them.

- Monitor global tropospheric and stratospheric temperatures, to validate climate model simulations, and to improve
 understanding of the relationship between surface and upper-air temperatures in a changing climate system. Document
 results.
- Quantify and document the likely contributions of different climate forcings (greenhouse gases, ozone, water vapor, solar irradiance) to observed long-term trends of the Arctic Oscillation. The Arctic Oscillation has practical significance as it affects the geographical patterns of climate variability and change in the troposphere.
- Quantify and document the degree to which the stratosphere and mesosphere need to be incorporated and resolved in climate models to realistically simulate interannual and decadal climate variability and change in the troposphere.
- Quantify and document the role of different forcings (greenhouse gases, ozone, water vapor, solar irradiance, stratospheric and tropospheric aerosols) and unforced (chaotic) variability in determining the evolution of global climate over the past 50 years, to develop confidence in quantitative model predictions of future climate change.
- Make quantitative comparisons of the ability of alternative ocean modeling treatments to simulate climate variability and change on interannual to century time scales. Document results.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y22: Increase understanding of the extent that future atmospheric chemical impacts on ozone and climate can be predicted by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.

A sound scientific basis is essential for informed decision making at the national and international level on environmental issues that underlie human health and well being and the health of the numerous ecosystems. Only through the integration of science and policy, as occurred effectively through the assessment process (for example the various assessment panels associated with the Montreal Protocol), can the sustainable development of our Nation be insured.

- Analyze the measured trends in atmospheric trace gas concentrations and compare with those estimated from industrial production and emission data. Analysis will be used to assess the completeness of our understanding of the atmospheric persistence and degradation of industrial chemicals as well as to examine the efficiency of current regulatory agreements and international reporting on the production and emissions of regulated chemicals.
- Conduct laboratory studies designed to assess the atmospheric fate of new industrial chemicals by characterizing the key
 photochemical processes responsible for their atmospheric breakdown.
- Continue the implementation of the Global Modeling Initiative (GMI) to provide metrics, benchmarks and controlled numerical experiments for model and algorithm simulations performance, which will allow the development of standards of model behavior for participation in assessment exercises.

Strategic Goal (II): Expand and accelerate the realization of economic and societal benefits from Earth science, information & technology.

Scientific data must be transformed into information products useful to non-scientists in order for the economy and society to realize the full benefit of it. Our applications and education programs are designed to achieve this end through partnerships between NASA and professional information product providers and educators. The accomplishment of the identified performance indicators will enable the user community to accomplish their day-to-day decision-making in a more effective manner resulting in either cost savings, improved timeliness or quality, or to accomplish tasks that were not previously possible with conventional means. The accomplishment of the performance indicators will enable the U.S. taxpayer to reap the potential socio-economic benefits of NASA's investment in Earth science and technology.

Objective (IIA): Demonstrate scientific and technical capabilities to enable the development of practical tools for public and private-sector decision makers.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y23: Provide regional decision-makers with scientific and applications products and tools.

Increased application of and access to ESE's science and technology results will enable the Nation to reap significant benefits in the areas of community growth and infrastructure, disaster management, environmental assessment, and resource

management. The performance indicators are aimed at measuring: (a) the identification of the most significant needs in the federal, state, local and tribal government community that can benefit from these results; (b) the development of new and advanced applications and related methods and practices in cooperation with the user community; and (c) the distribution of these results to the broader user population. The accomplishment of the identified target indicators and related application activities will enable the user community to accomplish their day-to-day decision-making in a more effective and efficient manner resulting in either cost savings, improved timeliness or quality, or in an ability to accomplish tasks that were not previously possible with conventional means. The accomplishment of the performance indicators will enable the U.S. taxpayer to reap the potential socio-economic benefits of NASA's investment in Earth science and technology.

- Conduct Program Planning and Analysis activities that result in the identification of five potential demonstration projects where user needs match NASA ESE science and technology capabilities.
- Develop two new joint demonstration projects with the user community.

Objective (IIB): Stimulate public interest in and understanding of Earth system science and encourage young scholars to consider careers in science and technology.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y24: Share NASA's discoveries in Earth science with the public to enhance understanding of science and technology.

Increased public awareness and understanding of how the Earth functions as a system and increased literacy in Earth science and technology will result in quality teaching and learning about the Earth and its environment, and build capacity for productive use of Earth science information in resolving everyday practical problems. Success will equate to meeting 3 of 4 performance indicators.

- Release at least 50 "stories" per year that cover scientific discoveries, practical benefits or new technologies.
- Sponsor assistance to at least 2 leading undergraduate institutions to develop courses that enable pre-service science educators to become proficient in Earth system science.
- Continue to train a pool of highly qualified scientists and educators in Earth science and remote sensing by sponsoring approximately 140 fellowships (50 of which are new) and a total of 30 New Investigator Program awards.
- Work with at least one professional society to develop content standards for professional practice of Earth remote sensing.

Strategic Goal (III): Develop and adopt advanced technologies to enable mission success and serve national priorities.

New and less costly remote sensing capabilities are made possible by targeted investment in advanced technologies. These technologies will make possible the next generation of weather, climate and Earth systems monitoring satellites. They will leverage advances in information technologies to make vast quantities of Earth science data useful and accessible to scientists, practitioners, and the public.

Objective (IIIA): Develop advanced technologies to reduce the cost and expand the capability for scientific Earth observation.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y25: Successfully develop and infuse technologies that will enable future science measurements, and/or improve performance and reduce the cost of existing measurements. Increase the readiness of technologies under development, advancing them to a maturity level where they can be infused into new missions with shorter development cycles.

New technology enables measurements that have never been previously made. Often, these measurements enable the early warnings to the public of natural hazards (ozone, chemical or particulate threats) or life threatening weather conditions and allow study of Earth from new vantagepoint of space. Alternatively, many new technologies reduce the cost of existing measurements while improving their quality. Predictive information can be generated for the public with more reliability, at lower cost and in delivery of resulting information in a shorter period.

- Annually advance 25% of funded technology developments one Technology Readiness Level (TRL)
- Mature 2-3 technologies to the point where they can be demonstrated in space or in an operational environment.
- Enable one new science measurement capability or significantly improve performance of an existing one.

Objective (IIIB): Develop advanced information technologies for processing, archiving, accessing, visualizing, and communicating Earth science data.

High-end computational modeling capabilities will enable in-depth analysis and simulation of earth system processes. This analysis will lead to higher quality, more refined characterization of the Earth system and longer-range predictions of natural hazards or life threatening weather conditions.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y26: Develop hardware/software tools to demonstrate high-end computational modeling to further our understanding and ability to predict the dynamic interaction of physical, chemical and biological processes affecting the earth.

- Successfully establish networked high performance computer testbed for Earth science modeling challenges.
- Finalize Earth science multidisciplinary, integrated Modeling Framework requirements by holding successful system design review.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y27: Develop baseline suite of multidisciplinary models and computational tools leading to scalable global climate simulations.

- Attain a three time improvement over negotiated baseline for three to eight Earth Science modeling codes transferred to the high performance computer testbed.
- Successfully demonstrate up to three Earth science modeling codes interoperating on a functioning Modeling Framework prototype.

Objective (IIIC): Partner with other agencies to develop and implement better methods for using remotely sensed observations in Earth system monitoring and prediction.

Lowering overall costs to the government, collaboration permits NASA to utilize other agencies' skills and resources, precluding inefficient duplication of missions and research efforts.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y28: Collaborate with other Federal and international agencies in developing and implementing better methods for using remotely sensed observations.

- Continue to take advantage of collaborative relations with U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to promote the use of remotely sensed data and information to accomplish U.S. strategic scientific, environmental and economic objectives.
- Demonstrate enhanced interoperability and interconnectivity of international remote sensing information systems and services through NASA's participation in the Committee on Earth Observation Satellites (CEOS) Working Group on Information Systems and Services.
- Demonstrate enhanced mission coordination and complementarity of remote sensing data through NASA's participation in the CEOS Working Group on Calibration and Validation.
- Demonstrate the establishment of an agreed international approach to an integrated global observing strategy for the oceans and the terrestrial carbon cycle through participation in the Integrated Global Observing Strategy Partners (IGOS-P).

Enterprise-Wide Activities that enable achievement of Earth Science strategic goals.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y29: Successfully develop, have ready for launch, and operate instruments on at least two spacecraft to enable Earth Science research and applications goals and objectives.

- Successfully develop and have ready for launch at least two spacecraft.
- At least 90% of the total on-orbit instrument complement will be operational during their design lifetime.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y30: Successfully disseminate Earth Science data to enable our science research and applications goals and objectives. Success will equate to meeting 4 of 5 performance indicators.

- Make available data on seasonal or climate prediction, and land surface changes to users within 5 days of their acquisition.
- Increase by 50% the volume of data acquired and archived by NASA for its research programs compared to FY01.
- Increase the number of distinct NASA Earth Observing System Data and Information System (EOSDIS) customers by 20% compared to FY01.
- Increase scientific and applications data products delivered from the Earth Observing System (EOS) Distributed Active Archive Centers (DAACs) by 10% compared to FY01.
- User satisfaction: increase the number of favorable comments from DAAC and Earth Science Information Partner (ESIP) users as recorded in the customer contact logs over FY01; decrease total percentage of order errors by 5% over FY01.

Annual Performance Goal 2Y31: Safely operate airborne platforms to gather remote and *in situ* earth science data for process and calibration/validation studies.

• Support and execute seasonally dependent coordinated research field campaigns within one-week of target departure with the aid of airborne and sub-orbital platforms, as scheduled at the beginning of the fiscal year.

Verification and Validation

While performance indicators are noted in order to demonstrate significant scientific progress toward the annual performance goal, the ESE will also rely on external expert review. The Earth Science Advisory Committee of the NASA Advisory Council will conduct an annual assessment of the ESE's near-term science objectives. It will provide a qualitative progress measurement (Green, Yellow,

or Red). "Green" will indicate that the objective was met; "Yellow" will indicate a concern that an objective was not fully accomplished; and "Red" will indicate that events occurred that prevented or severely impaired the accomplishment of the objective. The assessment will include commentary to clarify and supplement the qualitative measures.

Earth System Science and Applications Advisory Committee (ESSAAC) is a committee of the NASA Advisory Council under the Federal Advisory Committee Act, and comprises outside scientific and technical experts from academia, industry and other government agencies. ESSAAC meets at least twice a year to review plans and progress in the ESE. After the end of each fiscal year, the ESE will provide to ESSAAC a self-assessment in each of the relevant objectives, highlighting performance against the metrics in the Performance Plan for that year. ESSAAC will deliberate internally and render its own assessment, which may confirm or modify ESE's self-assessment. ESSAAC's assessment will be reported in the Performance Report for that year. This process will be repeated annually.

The ESE will regularly review performance objectives as part of an existing monthly review process. Tracking current performance on a monthly basis for each specific FY02 annual performance goal enables the ESE to institute measures to ensure improvement and progress toward meeting its strategic goals.

Multi-year Performance Trend Earth Science Enterprise

*New objectives have been developed for FY 2002. The targets can be mapped to the following new objectives:

Objective (1A): Discern and describe how the Earth is changing.

Objective (1B): Identify and measure the primary causes of change in the Earth system.

Objective (1C): Determine how the Earth system responds to natural and human-induced changes

Objective (1D): Identify the consequences of change in the Earth system for human civilization.

Objective (IE): Enable the prediction of future changes in the Earth system.

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Understand the causes and consequences of land-cover/land-use change

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	Collect near-daily	SIMBIOS will merge	Increase understanding of	Increase understanding of
Performance	measurements of ocean	MODIS ocean color data	the dynamics of the global	global ecosystems change by
Goal and	color (index of ocean	into the global ocean color	carbon cycle by	meeting at least 3 of 4
APG #	productivity from which	time series, which began	developing, analyzing and	performance indicators
	calculations of ocean	with Ocean Color	documenting multi-year	(2Y3).
	update of carbon are	Temperature Sensor	data sets and meeting at	
	made). (Y3).	(OCTS) and SeaWiFS. Use	least 3 of 4 performance	Increase understanding
		time series to understand	indicators in this research	about the changes in global
	Refresh the global archive	and predict response of	area (1Y3).	land cover and land use and
	of 30m land imagery from	the marine ecosystem to		their causes by meeting at
	Landsat 7, two to three	climate change. Make	Explain the dynamics of	least 2 of 3 performance
	times per year. A single	data set available via the	global carbon cycle by	indicators (2Y8).
	global archive has not	Goddard DAAC (0Y4).	building improved models	
	been constructed since		and prediction capabilities	Increase understanding of
	late 1970's. This will	Continue the ocean color	and meeting 2 of 2	how ecosystems respond to
	include a 15m	time series with 60%	performance indicators in	and affect global
	panchromatic band (Y1).	global coverage every 4	this research area (1Y4).	environmental change and
		days (0Y3).		affect the global carbon cycle
				by meeting at least 4 of 5
		Continue the development		performance indicators
		of a global land-cover/use		(2Y11).
		change data set based on		
		Landsat and EOS		
		instrument, at seasonal		
		refresh rate (0Y1).		
Assessment	Y3 and Y1 were yellow	0Y4 was yellow.	TBD	TBD
		0Y3 and 0Y1 were green.		

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Understand the causes and consequences of land-cover/land-use change (continued)

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	Collect near-daily global	Continue to collect near-		Increase understanding of
Performance	measurements of the	daily global measurements		the consequence of land
Goal and	terrestrial biosphere	of the terrestrial biosphere		cover and land use change
APG #	(index of terrestrial	(index of terrestrial		for the sustainability of
	photosynthetic processes	photosynthetic processes		ecosystems and economic
	from which calculations	from which calculations of		productivity by meeting at
	of carbon uptake are	carbon uptake are made)		least 2 of 3 performance
	made) from instruments	from instruments on		indicators (2Y17).
	on TERRA (Y2).	TERRA (0Y2).		
				Increase understanding of
		Produce near-real-time fire		the consequences of climate
		monitoring and impact		and sea level changes and
		assessment based on		increased human activities
		Landsat and EOS		on coastal regions by
		inventory and process		meeting 2 of 2 performance
		monitoring to provide an		indicators (2Y18).
		observational foundation		
		for monitoring change in		
		ecosystem productivity		
		and disturbance. Post		
		near-real-time		
		assessments on a web site		
		for quick access by		
		researchers and regional		
		authorities (0Y7).		
Assessment	Yellow	0Y2 was green.		TBD
		0Y7 was green		

*New objectives have been developed for FY 2002. The targets can be mapped to the following new objectives:

Objective (1A): Discern and describe how the Earth is changing.

Objective (1B): Identify and measure the primary causes of change in the Earth system.

Objective (1C): Determine how the Earth system responds to natural and human-induced changes

Objective (1D): Identify the consequences of change in the Earth system for human civilization.

Objective (IE): Enable the prediction of future changes in the Earth system.

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Predict seasonal-to-interannual climate variations

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	TRMM will begin the	Establish a benchmark for	Increase understanding of	Increase understanding of
Performance	second of a 3-year	global and regional rainfall	the dynamics of global	global precipitation,
Goal and	sequence of	measurements by	water cycle by developing,	evaporation and how the
APG #	instantaneous	combining TRMM	analyzing, and	cycling of water is changing
	measurements of rainfall	measurements with	documenting multi-year	by meeting at least 3 of 4
	rates and monthly	measurements from other	data sets and meeting 2 of	performance indicators
	accumulations in the	sources. Create maps of	2 performance indicators	(2Y1).
	global tropics. This will	the diurnal cycle of	in this research area.	
	be the first measurement	precipitation for the first	(1Y5).	Increase understanding of
	of global tropical rainfall.	time. Combine the		global ocean circulation and
	Current uncertainty is 50	existing ten-year data set	Explain the dynamics of	how it varies on interannual,
	percent. TRMM data will	with TRMM measurements	global water cycle by	decadal, and longer time
	reduce uncertainty to 10	to validate climate models	building improved models	scales by meeting 2 of 2
	percent. (Y4).	and demonstrate the	and prediction capabilities	performance indicators
		impact of rainfall on short-	and meeting at least 2 of 3	(2Y2).
	QuikScat to provide 25km	term weather forecasting.	performance indicators in	
	resolution wind speed &	Distribute through the	this research area (1Y6).	Increase understanding of
	direction measurements	Goddard DAAC for ease of		how climate variations
	over at least 90% of the	access to science and		induce changes in the global
	ice-free oceans every two	operational users (0Y9).		ocean circulation by meeting
	days. Resolution			at least 4 of 6 performance
	increases by a factor of			indicators (2Y12)
	two, and a 15% increase			
	of coverage over previous			
	measurement (Y5).			
Assessment		Green	TBD	TBD

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Predict seasonal-to-interannual climate variations (continued)

	FY 1999	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual		Develop/improve methods		Increase understanding of
Performance		to couple state-of-the-art		variations in local weather,
Goal and		land surface and sea ice		precipitation and water
APG #		models to a global coupled		resources and how they
		ocean-atmosphere model		relate to global climate
		and use to predict regional		variation by meeting 2 of 2
		climactic consequences of		performance indicators
		El Nino or La Nina		(2Y16)
		occurrence in the tropical		
		Pacific. Results of		Increase understanding of
		research will be published		the extent that weather
		in the open literature and		forecast duration and
		provided to NOAA's		reliability can be improved
		National Climate		by new space-based
		Prediction Center and the		observations, data
		U.S. Navy's Fleet Numeric		assimilation and modeling
		Prediction Center. Ultimate		by meeting at least 2 of 3
		goal: develop a capability		performance indicators
		to significantly improve the		(2Y19).
		prediction for seasonal-to-		
		interannual climate		Increase understanding of
		variations and their		the extent that transient
		regional climate		climate variations can be
		consequences. The main		understood and predicted by
		focus is on North America		meeting at least 4 of 5
		(0Y10).		performance indicators
				(2Y20).
Assessment		Green		TBD

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Predict seasonal-to-interannual climate variations (continued)

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		Measure production and		
Performance		radiative properties of		
Goal and		aerosols produced by		
APG #		biomass burning in Africa		
		based on SAFARI 2000		
		(field experiment) and EOS		
		instruments. Includes		
		extensive international		
		participation. This		
		burning is estimated to		
		contribute one-half of		
		global atmospheric		
		aerosols (0Y11).		
		Launch the NASA-CNES		
		Jason-1 mission. This		
		follow-on to TOPEX/		
		Poseidon is to achieve a		
		factor-of-four improvement		
		in accuracy in measuring		
		ocean basin-scale sea-level		
		variability. This is 1 order		
		of magnitude better than		
		that specified for		
		TOPEX/Poseidon. (0Y12).		
		Generate the first basin-		
		scale high-resolution		
		estimate of the state of the		
		Pacific Ocean as part of		
		the international Global		
		Ocean Data Assimilation		
		Experiment (GODAE)		
		(0Y47).		
Assessment		0Y11 was green.		
		0Y12 was yellow		
		0Y47 was green.		

*New objectives have been developed for FY 2002. The targets can be mapped to the following new objectives:

Objective (1A): Discern and describe how the Earth is changing.

Objective (1B): Identify and measure the primary causes of change in the Earth system.

Objective (1C): Determine how the Earth system responds to natural and human-induced changes

Objective (1D): Identify the consequences of change in the Earth system for human civilization.

Objective (IE): Enable the prediction of future changes in the Earth system.

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Identify natural hazards, processes, and mitigation strategies

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	The Enterprise will	Use Southern California	Increase understanding of	Increase understanding of
Performance	provide the technology	Global Positioning System	the dynamics of the	the motions of the Earth, the
Goal and	and instruments to create	(GPS) array data to	Earth's interior and crust	Earth's interior, and what
APG #	the first digital	understand the connection	by developing, analyzing,	information can be inferred
	topographic map of 80	between seismic risk and	and documenting multi-	about the Earth's internal
	percent of Earth's land	crustal strain leading to	year data sets and meeting	processes by meeting at
	surface, everything	Earthquakes (0Y37).	2 of 2 performance	least 3 of 4 performance
	between 60°N and 56°S.		indicators in this research	indicators (2Y6).
	SRTM will be ready to	Develop models to use	area (1Y11).	
	launch in September	time-varying gravity		Increase understanding of
	1999. (Y6).	observations for the first	Explain the dynamics of	the Earth's surface and how
		time in space (0Y38).	the Earth's interior and	it is transformed and how
	Use GPS array in		crust by building improved	such information can be
	southern California to	Demonstrate the utility of	models and prediction	used to predict future
	monitor crustal	spaceborne data for	capabilities and meeting 2	changes by meeting at least
	deformation on a daily	floodplain mapping with	of 2 performance	4 of 5 performance
	basis with centimeter	the Federal Emergency	indicators in this research	indicators (2Y9).
	precision; initiate	Management Agency	area (1Y12).	
	installation of the next	(0Y39).		
	100 stations. Data will be	_		
	archived at JPL and run	Develop an automatic		
	in models, with results	volcano cloud/ash		
	given to the California	detection algorithm		
	Seismic Safety	employing EOS data sets		
	Commission and FEMA.	for use by the Federal		
	(Y7).	Aviation Administration		
		(0Y40).		
Assessment	Green	Green	TBD	TBD

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Identify natural hazards, processes, and mitigation strategies (continued)

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	Use GPS data to test			
Performance	improved algorithms for			
Goal and	sounding the atmosphere			
APG #	with the occulted GPS			
	signal. Data will be			
	archived at JPL and			
	results published in			
	science literature. (Y8).			
Assessment	Green			

*New objectives have been developed for FY 2002. The targets can be mapped to the following new objectives:

Objective (1A): Discern and describe how the Earth is changing.

Objective (1B): Identify and measure the primary causes of change in the Earth system.

Objective (1C): Determine how the Earth system responds to natural and human-induced changes

Objective (1D): Identify the consequences of change in the Earth system for human civilization.

Objective (IE): Enable the prediction of future changes in the Earth system.

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Detect long-term climate change, causes, and impacts

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Detect long-term climate change, causes, and impacts				
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	MODIS, MISR, ASTER,	Complete the collection of	Increase understanding of	Increase understanding of
Performance	CERES (TERRA	satellite data needed for	the dynamics of long term	change occurring in the
Goal and	instruments) will begin to	the 17-year cloud	climate variability by	mass of the Earth's ice cover
APG #	conduct daily	climatology being	developing, analyzing, and	by meeting at least 3 of 4
	observations of cloud	developed under the	documenting multi-year	performance indicators
	properties such as extent,	International Satellite	data sets and meeting at	(2Y5).
	height, optical thickness	Cloud Climatology Project.	least 2 of 3 performance	
	and particle size. Data	Data will be used to	indicators in this research	Increase understanding of
	will be distributed	improve the understanding	area (1Y7).	the effects of clouds and
	through the Goddard	and modeling of role of		surface hydrologic processes
	DAAC (Y9).	clouds in climate. Data	Explain the dynamics of	on climate change by
		will be available in the	long term climate	meeting at least 4 of 5
	TERRA will map aerosol	Goddard DAAC (0Y13).	variability by building	performance indicators
	formation, distribution		improved models and	(2Y10).
	and sinks over the land	Continue the development	prediction capabilities and	
	and oceans (Y10).	of the global aerosol	meeting at least 3 of 4	Increase understanding of
		climatology data set and	performance indicators in	global sea level and how it is
	The TERRA instrument	analysis of this climatology	this research (1Y8).	affected by climate change
	will achieve a 40-percent	in climate models. Data		by meeting at least 2 of 3
	reduction in the	will be available in the		performance indicators
	uncertainty in Earth's	Goddard DAAC (0Y14).		(2Y14).
	radiation balance (that is			
	improved angular models	Provide for the		Increase understanding of
	leading to an estimated	continuation of the long-		the extent that long-term
	error reduction in	term, precise		climate trends can be
	regional-scale monthly	measurement of the total		assessed or predicted by
	average net radiation of	solar irradiance with the		meeting at least 4 of 5
	about 50 percent. (Y11).	launch of EOS ACRIM		performance indicators
		(0Y15).		(2Y21).
Assessment	Yellow	All were green	TBD	TBD

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Detect long-term climate change, causes, and impacts (continued)

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		Acquire, through a		
Performance		Radarsat repeat of		
Goal and		Antarctic Mapping Mission		
APG #		conducted in SeptOct.		
		1997, a second set of high-		
		resolution radar data over		
		all of Antarctica for		
		comparison with baseline		
		data set acquired in 1997,		
		to identify changes on the		
		ice sheet (0Y16).		
		Publish the first detailed		
		estimates of		
		thickening/thinning rates		
		for all major ice drainage		
		basins of Greenland ice		
		sheet derived from		
		repeated airborne laser-		
		altimetry surveys.		
		Measures represent the		
		baseline data set to		
		compare with early GLAS		
		data (July 2001 launch)		
		(OY17).		
		Initiate a program of		
		airborne mapping of layers		
		within the Greenland ice		
		sheet to decipher the		
		impact of past climate		
		variation of polar regions		
		(0Y18).		
Assessment		All were green		

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Detect long-term climate change, causes, and impacts (continued)

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual		Develop a remote-sensing		
Performance		instrument/technique for		
Goal and		ocean surface salinity		
APG #		measurements from		
		aircraft. Goal: to improve		
		measurement accuracy to `		
		order of magnitude better		
		than available in FY98.		
		The ultimate goal is the		
		capability to globally		
		measure sea surface		
		salinity from space (0Y19).		
		Continue to improve the		
		design and sophistication		
		of a global climate system		
		model, including use of		
		higher resolution, to make		
		it a state-of-the-art climate		
		system model for		
		projecting the climatic		
		consequences at the		
		regional level.		
		Improvement will be		
		manifested in increased		
		resolution from added		
		computing power and		
		better numerical		
		representations (0Y20).		
Assessment		0Y19 and 0Y20 were green		

*New objectives have been developed for FY 2002. The targets can be mapped to the following new objectives:

Objective (1A): Discern and describe how the Earth is changing.

Objective (1B): Identify and measure the primary causes of change in the Earth system.

Objective (1C): Determine how the Earth system responds to natural and human-induced changes

Objective (1D): Identify the consequences of change in the Earth system for human civilization.

Objective (IE): Enable the prediction of future changes in the Earth system.

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Understand the causes of variation in atmospheric ozone concentration and distribution

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	TOMS data will be used	Implement the SAGE III	Increase understanding of	Increase understanding of
Performance	for new retrieval methods	Ozone Loss and Validation	the dynamics of	stratospheric ozone changes,
Goal and	to collect and analyze	Experiments.	atmospheric composition	as the abundance of ozone-
APG #	three new data products,	Measurements will be	by developing, analyzing,	destroying chemicals
	including surface	made from October 1999	and documenting multi-	decreases and new
	ultraviolet, tropospheric	to March 2000 in the	year data sets and meeting	substitutes increases by
	aerosols, and	Arctic/high-latitude region	at least 4 of 5 performance	meeting 2 of 2 performance
	tropospheric columns.	from the NASA DC-8, ER-	indicators in this research	indicators (2Y4).
	With SBUV/2 data, TOMS	2, and balloon platforms.	area (1Y9).	
	will make a continuous	Will acquire correlative		Increase understanding of
	20-year data set for total	data to validate SAGE III	Explain the dynamics of	trends in atmospheric
	ozone-measuring	data and assess high-	atmospheric chemistry by	constituents and solar
	effectiveness of Montreal	latitude ozone loss (0Y22).	building improved models	radiation and the role they
	Protocol. New and	(Green)	and prediction capabilities	play in driving global climate
	extended data products		and meeting at least 2 of 3	by meeting at least 3 of 4
	will be made available on	Complete the analysis and	performance indicators in	performance indicators
	TOMS web site. (Y12).	publication of the PEM-	this research area (1Y10).	(2Y7).
		Tropics-B field experiment		
	Complete initiation of the	(0Y23). (Green)		Increase understanding of
	full Southern Hemisphere			stratospheric trace
	Additional Ozonesonde	Complete the Troposphere		constituents and how
	network to obtain the	Chemistry aircraft		respond to change in climate
	first-ever climatology of	instrument size and weight		and atmospheric
	upper tropospheric ozone	reductions (by ~40%)		composition by meeting 2 of
	in the tropics (Y14).	initiative (0Y24). (Green)		2 performance indicators
				(2Y13).
Assessment	Yellow due to Russian	All were green.	TBD	TBD
	implementation delay	- 6		

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Understand the causes of variation in atmospheric ozone concentration and distribution (cntinued)

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	With data from other atmospheric ozone programs, continue the detailed multi-aircraft study of troposphere	Complete the planning for major new 2001 airborne/unmanned aerospace vehicle mission that will use a smaller		Increase understanding of the effects of regional pollution on the global atmosphere, and the effects of global chemical and
	chemistry over the tropical Pacific Ocean, especially the contribution of long-range transport of air from South America and Africa to unpolluted areas.	Troposphere Chemistry aircraft instrument (0Y25).		climate changes on regional air quality by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators (2Y15). Increase understanding of the extent that future
	Complete the field measurements phase of PEM-Tropics-B (rainy season) with an improved payload that has resulted from an initiative to develop a smaller, lighter payload with equal or better performance than PEM-Tropics-A (dry season). Results will be fully analyzed and			atmospheric chemical impacts on ozone and climate can be predicted by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators (2Y22).
	published. (Y15).			
Assessment	Yellow due to Russian implementation delay	Green		TBD

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Understand the causes of variation in atmospheric ozone concentration and distribution (continued)

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual	Use SAGE III to improve			
Performance	the collection and			
Goal and	analysis of measurements			
APG #	provided by SAGE II, and			
	add: nitrogen trioxide and			
	chlorine dioxide			
	measures; additional			
	wavelength sampling to			
	directly measure and			
	retrieve aerosols			
	throughout the			
	troposphere; and, higher			
	spectral resolution (Y13).			
	With data from other			
	atmospheric ozone			
	programs, measure			
	surface levels of chlorine-			
	and bromine-containing			
	chemical compounds			
	addressed in the Montreal			
	Protocol to document			
	decreasing concentrations			
	of regulated compounds			
	and increasing			
	concentrations of			
	replacement compounds.			
	Analyses will be provided			
	to researchers supporting			
	the WMO assessment			
	process. (Y16).			
Assessment	Yellow due to Russian			
	implementation delay			

FY 2002 Enterprise-Wide Supporting Activities/FY 99-01 Objective: Successfully launch spacecraft

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
APG #	The Enterprise will successfully launch three spacecraft within 10% of budget on average (Y35).	Launch three spacecraft and deliver two instruments for international launches within 10% of budget on average (0Y36).	Successfully develop, have ready for launch, and operate instruments on a least two spacecraft within 10 percent of their schedules and budget to enable Earth Science research and applications goals and objectives (1Y1).	Successfully develop, have ready for launch, and operate instruments on at least two spacecraft to enable Earth Science research and applications goals and objectives (2Y29).
Assessment	Yellow	Green	TBD	TBD

FY 2002 Enterprise-Wide Supporting Activities/FY 99-01 Objective: Implement open, distributed, and responsive data system architectures

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
APG #	Make available data on prediction, land surface, and climate to users within 5 days (Y17). Increase the volume of data archived by 10% compared to FY97 (target = 139 terabytes). Goddard has been collecting trend data since FY94. (Y18). Increase the number of distinct customers by 20% compared to FY97 (target = 839,000). Goddard has been collecting trend data since FY94 (Y19). Increase products delivered from the DAACs by 10% compared to FY97 (target = 3.8 million). Goddard has been collecting trend data since FY94 (Y20).	EOSDIS make available data on prediction, land surface, and climate to users within five days (0Y26). EOSDIS will double the volume of data archived compared to FY98 (0Y27). EOSDIS will increase the number of distinct customers by 20% compared to FY98 (0Y28). EOSDIS will increase products delivered from the DAACs by 10% compared to FY98 (0Y29).	Successfully disseminate Earth Science data to enable our science research and applications goals and objectives by meeting all performance indicators in this research area (1Y2).	Successfully disseminate Earth Science data to enable our science research and applications goals and objectives. Success will equate to meeting 4 of 5 performance indicators (2Y30). Safely operate airborne platforms to gather remote and in situ earth science data for process and calibration/validation studies (2Y31).
Assessment	Blue	All were blue.	TBD	TBD

Objective: Stimulate public interest in and understanding of Earth system science and courage young scholars to consider careers in science and technology/FY 99-01 Objective: Increase public understanding of Earth system science through education and outreach.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	Award 50 new graduate student research grants and 20 early career postdoctoral fellowships in Earth Science. (Y21). Conduct over 300 teacher workshops to train teachers in use of Earth Science Enterprise education products (Y22). Increase number of schools participating in GLOBE from to 8,000, from 5,900 in FY98, a 35-percent increase; increase participating countries from 70 in FY98 to 72 (Y23).	Award 50 new graduate student research grants and 20 early career fellowships in Earth Science (0Y30). Conduct at least 300 workshops to train teachers in use of ESE education products (0Y31). Increase number of schools participating in GLOBE to 10,500, a 30% increase over FY99; increase participating countries to 77 (from 72). (0Y32).	Increase public understanding of Earth system science through formal and informal education by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance targets in this area (1Y18).	Share NASA's discoveries in Earth science with the public to enhance understanding of science and technology (2Y24).
Assessment	Green	0Y30 was green. 0Y31 was blue. 0Y32 was yellow.	TBD	TBD

Objective: Develop advanced technologies to reduce the cost and expand the capability for scientific Earth observation/FY 99-01 Objective: Develop and transfer advanced remote-sensing technologies.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	Annually advance at least	Advance at least 25% of	Achieve success with	Successfully develop and
Performance	25% of funded	funded instrument	timely development and	infuse technologies that will
Goal and	instrument technology	technology development	infusion of technologies.	enable future science
APG #	developments one TRL	one TRL to enable future	Enable future science	measurements, and/or
	(Y30).	science missions and	missions by increasing	improve performance and
		reduce their total cost	technology readiness for	reduce the cost of existing
	Demonstrate a new	(0Y35).	mission concepts to reduce	measurements. Increase the
	capability to double the		their total cost. Do this by	readiness of technologies
	calibration quality for	Achieve a 50% reduction	meeting at least 3 of 4	under development,
	moderate-resolution land	in mass for future land	performance indicators for	advancing them to a
	imagery. (Y28).	imaging instruments	this advanced technology	maturity level where they
		(0Y33).	area (1Y13).	can be infused into new
	Annually transfer at least			missions with shorter
	one technology	Transfer at least one		development cycles (2Y25).
	development to a	technology development to		
	commercial entity for	a commercial entity for		
	operational use (Y29).	operational use (0Y34).		
Assessment	Green	0Y35 was blue	TBD	TBD
		0Y33 and 0Y34 were green		

Objective: Develop advanced information systems for processing, archiving, accessing, visualizing, and communicating Earth science data.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	11100			Develop hardware/software tools to demonstrate highend computational modeling to further our understanding and ability to predict the dynamic interaction of physical, chemical and biological processes affecting the earth (2Y26). Develop baseline suite of multidisciplinary models and computational tools leading to scalable global
Assessment				climate simulations. (2Y27)

Objective: Demonstrate scientific and technical capabilities to enable the development of practical tools for public and private-sector decision makers/FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Extend the use of Earth Science research for regional, state, and local applications

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	Establish at least five	At least one of seven	Provide regional decision-	Provide regional decision-
Performance	Regional Earth Science	Regional Earth Science	makers with scientific and	makers with scientific and
Goal and	Applications Centers	Applications Center	applications	applications products and
APG #	(RESACs) (Y31).	(RESAC) becomes self-	products/tools by meeting	tools (2Y23).
		sustaining. Continue	at least 7 of 8 performance	
	Complete solicitation for	funding for the remaining	indicators for this	
	seven co-operative	centers (0Y41).	applications research area	
	agreements with State		(1Y14).	
	and local governments in	Develop two new validated		
	areas of land use	commercial information	Improve access to and	
	planning, land capability	products as a result of	understanding of remotely	
	analysis, critical areas	verification and validation	sensed data and	
	management, and water	partnerships with industry	processing technology by	
	resource management	(0Y46).	meeting 3 of 3	
	(Y33).		performance indicators in	
		Implement at least five	this area (1Y15).	
	Establish at least eight	joint applications research		
	new projects, with USDA,	projects/partnerships with		
	in the areas of vegetation	State and local		
	mapping and monitoring,	governments in remote -		
	risk and damage	sensing applications		
	assessment, resources	(0Y43).		
	management and			
	precision agriculture			
	(Y32).			
Assessment	Blue	0Y41 was yellow	TBD	TBD
		0Y46 and 0Y43 were green		

Objective: Partner with other agencies to develop and implement better methods for using remotely sensed observations in Earth system monitoring and prediction/FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Extend the use of Earth Science research for

regional, state, and local applications.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual				Collaborate with other
Performance				Federal and international
Goal and				agencies in developing and
APG #				implementing better
				methods for using remotely
				sensed observations (2Y28)
Assessment				TBD

FY 99-01 Objective: Support the development of a robust commercial remote sensing industry

V	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		FY 2000 Focus EOCAP joint commercial applications research to develop 20 new market commercial products (e.g., oil spill containment software by EarthSat and map sheets products by ERDAS, Inc.). (0Y44). Provide three commercial sources of science data (from the data buy) for global change research and applications (0Y45). Develop two new validated commercial information products as a result of verification and validation partnerships with industry		FY 2002
Assessment	Blue	(0Y46). 0Y44 was yellow 0Y45 and 0Y46 were green	TBD	

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Make major scientific contributions to national and international environmental assessments

	FY 1999	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual	Make significant	Sponsor two regional	Note: incorporated into	
Performance	contribution to World	national assessment	science objectives in FY01	
Goal and	Meteorological	studies of environmental	and beyond	
APG #	Organization (WMO)	variations and natural	-	
	Ozone Assessment by	resources vulnerability		
	providing a lead chapter	(0Y48). (Green)		
	author and most of the			
	global-scale data (Y26).	Complete the contribution		
		to the First National		
	Contribute model results	Assessment of the		
	of climate affects of	Potential Consequences of		
	measured aircraft	Climate Variability and		
	emissions and provide	Change: provide climate		
	report to IPCC	scenario information,		
	assessment report (Y24).	support the national		
		synthesis, conduct several		
	Make significant	regional U.S. analyses,		
	contributions to US.	and provide supporting		
	Regional/national	research for sector		
	assessments in	analyses. Provide		
	partnership with U.S.	information to the U.S.		
	Global Change Research	National Assessment		
	Program agencies (Y25).	Coordination Office. (0Y5).		
		(Green)		
	Provide lead chapter			
	author and most of the			
	global-scale data and			
	contributing researchers			
	to the IPCC Assessment			
	Report, sponsored by the			
	United Nations			
	Environment Programme			
	and WMO (Y27).			
Assessment	Green	Green		

FY 99-01 Strategic Objective: Make major scientific contributions to national and international environmental assessments (continued)

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		Conduct the first regional		
Performance		international assessment		
Goal and		in South Africa: quantify		
APG #		the effects of climate		
		variability and		
		management practices on		
		the environment, publish		
		in open literature, and		
		provide analyses to IPCC		
		for their 2000 assessment.		
		(0Y6).		
		Provide the first global, regional and country-by country forest cover inventory in support of national and international needs research, operational and policy communities. Publish and provide to IPCC and the International Geosphere-		
		Biosphere Programme for		
		their 2000 assessment		
		report (0Y8).		
Assessment		0Y6 was yellow.		
		0Y8 was green.		

Earth Science Enterprise FY 2002	Budget Category	Earth Observing System	Earth Explorers	Operations	Research and Technology	Investments
2Y1: Increase understanding of global precipitation, evaporation and how the cycling of water is changing by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance indicators.		X		X	X	
2Y2: Increase understanding of global ocean circulation and how it varies on interannual, decadal, and longer time scales by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.				X	X	
2Y3: Increase understanding of global ecosystems change by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance indicators		X			X	
2Y4: Increase understanding of stratospheric ozone changes, as the abundance of ozone-destroying chemicals decreases and new substitutes increases by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.		X		X	X	
2Y5: Increase understanding of change occurring in the mass of the Earth's ice cover by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance indicators.		X	X		X	
2Y6: Increase understanding of the motions of the Earth, the Earth's interior, and what information can be inferred about the Earth's internal processes by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.			X		X	
2Y7: Increase understanding of trends in atmospheric constituents and solar radiation and the role they play in driving global climate by meeting at least 3 of 4 performance indicators.		X			X	
2Y8: Increase understanding about the changes in global land cover and land use and their causes by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.		X			X	
2Y9: Increase understanding of the Earth's surface and how it is transformed and how such information can be used to predict future changes by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.		X	X		X	

Earth Science Enterprise FY 2002	Budget Category	Earth Observing System	Earth Explorers	Operations	Research and Technology	Investments
2Y10: Increase understanding of the effects of clouds and surface hydrologic processes on climate change by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.		X			X	
2Y11: Increase understanding of how ecosystems respond to and affect global environmental change and affect the global carbon cycle by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.		X		X	X	
2Y12: Increase understanding of how climate variations induce changes in the global ocean circulation by meeting at least 4 of 6 performance indicators.		X			X	
2Y13: Increase understanding of stratospheric trace constituents and how they respond to change in climate and atmospheric composition by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.				X	X	
2Y14: Increase understanding of global sea level and how it is affected by climate change by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.					X	
2Y15: Increase understanding of the effects of regional pollution on the global atmosphere, and the effects of global chemical and climate changes on regional air quality by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.		X		X	X	
2Y16: Increase understanding of variations in local weather, precipitation and water resources and how they relate to global climate variation by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.		х		X	х	
2Y17: Increase understanding of the consequence of land cover and land use change for the sustainability of ecosystems and economic productivity by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.		X			X	

Earth Science Enterprise FY 2002	Budget Category	Earth Observing System	Earth Explorers	Operations	Research and Technology	Investments
2Y18: Increase understanding of the consequences of climate and sea level changes and increased human activities on coastal regions by meeting 2 of 2 performance indicators.		X			X	
2Y19: Increase understanding of the extent that weather forecast duration and reliability can be improved by new space-based observations, data assimilation and modeling by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.				X	X	
2Y20: Increase understanding of the extent that transient climate variations can be understood and predicted by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.		X		X	X	
2Y21: Increase understanding of the extent that long-term climate trends can be assessed or predicted by meeting at least 4 of 5 performance indicators.					X	
2Y22: Increase understanding of the extent that future atmospheric chemical impacts on ozone and climate can be predicted by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.					X	
2Y23: Provide regional decision-makers with scientific and applications products and tools.					X	
2Y24: Share NASA's discoveries in Earth science with the public to enhance understanding of science and technology.					X	
2Y25: Successfully develop and infuse technologies that will enable future science measurements, and/or improve performance and reduce the cost of existing measurements. Increase the readiness of technologies under development, advancing them to a maturity level where they can be infused into new missions with shorter development cycles.					X	

Earth Science Enterprise FY 2002	Budget Category	Earth Observing System	Earth Explorers	Operations	Research and Technology	Investments
2Y26: Develop hardware/software tools to demonstrate high-end computational modeling to further our understanding and ability to predict the dynamic interaction of physical, chemical and biological processes affecting the earth.					X	
2Y27: Develop baseline suite of multidisciplinary models and computational tools leading to scalable global climate simulations by meeting at least 2 of 3 performance indicators.					X	
2Y28: Collaborate with other Federal and international agencies in developing and implementing better methods for using remotely sensed observations.					X	
2Y29: Successfully develop, have ready for launch, and operate instruments on at least two spacecraft to enable Earth Science research and applications goals and objectives.		X	Х		x	
2Y30: Successfully disseminate Earth Science data to enable our science research and applications goals and objectives. Success will equate to meeting 4 of 5 performance indicators.		X			х	
2Y31: Safely operate airborne platforms to gather remote and in situ earth science data for process and calibration/validation studies.					X	

Human Exploration and Development of Space Enterprise (HEDS)

Mission

As we enter a new millennium, people the world over are reflecting on the accomplishments of the past and speculating about opportunities of the future. Some of the most inspiring and important accomplishments of the past four decades have resulted from the space program: events such as the planet-wide impact of the Apollo landings on the moon and images of the Earth; discoveries such as the astonishing Hubble Space Telescope (HST) photos of solar system formation; achievements such as the sending of the first human spacecraft—Pioneer and Voyager spacecraft—beyond our solar system; and new capabilities such as communications and weather satellites. Space has touched the lives of many hundreds of millions worldwide.

The mission of HEDS is to expand the frontiers of space and knowledge by exploring, using, and enabling the development of space for human enterprise. To achieve this mission, NASA's Human Exploration and Development of Space (HEDS) Enterprise is pursuing four strategic goals:

- Explore the space frontier
- · Enable humans to live and work permanently in space
- Enable the commercial development of space, and
- Share the experience and benefits of discovery

We begin with the foundation of the Space Shuttle and the International Space Station, now under construction in Earth orbit, and look to the future by initiating technology development and commercialization in space.

We also aspire to make possible U.S. leadership of international efforts to extend permanently human presence beyond the bounds of Earth, involving both machines and humans as partners in innovative approaches to exploration. We will engage the private sector in the commercial development of space in order to enable the continuation of current space business and the creation of new wealth and new jobs for the U.S. economy.

Accomplishment of these goals will enable historic improvements in our understanding of nature, in human accomplishment, and in the quality of life. The Human Exploration and Development of Space Strategic Plan is a first step. This performance plan shows how we plan to measure our success.

8.092

Resource Requirements

7.209

CS FTE

(NOA, do	llars in millions)			
	FY1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
\$M	\$6,045.8	\$5,977.9	\$5,972.5	\$7,248.2

7.416

7.779

Implementation Strategy

Goal 1 - Explore the Space Frontier

There are certain ideas that many believe to be inherent in the human psyche and integral to American culture: ambition for progress, curiosity about the unknown, the need to pose profound questions and to answer them, the concept of new frontiers that—once achieved—promise a better quality of life for all peoples. Space is such a frontier. Earth orbit, the Moon, near-Earth space, Mars and the asteroids, eventually the moons of the giant planets of the outer solar system, and someday more distant worlds—these are collectively the endless, ever-expanding frontier of the night sky under which the human species evolved and toward which the human spirit is inevitably drawn. It is a fundamental goal of NASA to expand the space frontier progressively through human exploration, utilization of space for research, and commercial development.

Strategic Objectives

- Invest in the development of high-leverage technologies to enable safe, effective and affordable human/robotic exploration.
- Conduct engineering research on the International Space Station to enable exploration beyond Earth orbit.
- Enable human exploration through collaborative robotic missions.
- Define innovative human exploration mission approaches.
- Develop exploration/commercial capabilities through private sector and international partnerships.

Goal 2 - Enable Humans to Live and Work Permanently in Space

Advances in technology notwithstanding, the human element continues to be the major factor in the success or failure of most terrestrial enterprises. In many cases, innovative technologies are most effective when used to leverage or enhance the productivity of humans. Moreover, the human element is a quintessential component in the public's continuing interest in, and support for the space program. Human presence will be an essential factor in successfully opening the space frontier and expanding knowledge through research in space. As our activities in space grow, so too must human involvement. In this way, we open the door to an array of benefits, tangible and intangible, for the people of the United States and the world. It is, therefore, a goal of NASA to enable and establish permanent and productive human presence in space, to advance America's aspirations and opportunities in space through new technologies and new ways of doing business.

Strategic Objectives

- Provide and make use of safe, affordable, and improved access to space.
- Operate the International Space Station to advance science, exploration, engineering, and commerce.
- Ensure the health, safety, and performance of humans living and working in space.
- Meet sustained space operations needs while reducing costs.

Goal 3 - Enable the Commercial Development of Space

Commerce is essential to human society; free market transactions are the foundation of the dramatic progress humankind has made during the past several centuries. Wherever humans go and wherever they live, there too is commerce. Moreover, the free market is an effective mechanism for delivering tangible benefits from space broadly to the American people.

If humanity is to explore and develop space, to better exploit the space environment for profound scientific discoveries, and someday to settle the space frontier, it may be through the continuing expansion of the private sector—of individuals and of industry—into space. As we open the space frontier, we must therefore seek to expand the free market into space.

It is a goal of NASA to enable the commercial development of space.

Strategic Objectives

- Improve the accessibility of space to meet the needs of commercial research and development.
- Foster commercial endeavors with the International Space Station and other assets.
- Develop new capabilities for human space flight and commercial applications through partnerships with the private sector.

Goal 4 - Share the Experience and Benefits of Discovery

Americans—of all backgrounds—should have the opportunity to share in the experience and benefits of space exploration and development. During the past four decades, ambitious human space flight missions have inspired generations of young people to undertake careers in science, mathematics, and engineering— benefiting both themselves and society. The space program can enrich society by directly enhancing the quality of education. Terrestrial applications of technologies developed for space have saved many lives, made possible medical breakthroughs, created countless jobs, and yielded diverse other tangible benefits for Americans. The further commercial development of space will yield still more jobs, technologies, and capabilities to benefit people the world over in their everyday lives. A goal of NASA is therefore to share the experience, the excitement of discovery, and the benefits of human space flight with all.

Strategic Objectives

- Engage and involve the public in the excitement and the benefits of—and in setting the goals for—the exploration and development of space.
- Provide significantly more value to significantly more people through exploration and space development efforts.
- Advance the scientific, technological, and academic achievement of the Nation by sharing our knowledge, capabilities, and assets.

Performance Measures

Goal 1: Explore the Space Frontier

Objective: Invest in the development of high-leverage technologies to enable safe, effective and affordable human/robotic exploration.

Public Benefit: Pursuing the technologies that will be needed for future ambitious missions of human/robotic exploration of space will make possible an expanded scope for human commerce and an improved quality of life by enabling potential high-value new space industries (e.g., advanced communications satellites, manufacturing in space, R&D in space, public space travel, space utilities, and others) while improving the quality of life (e.g., through advances in our understanding of human physiology and human factors, in medicine and medical systems) and advancing the general economy (through the application of these technologies in terrestrial commercial markets).

Annual Performance Goal 2H01: Begin the development of high-leverage technologies to enable safe, effective and affordable human/robotic exploration missions beyond LEO.

 Select and fund at least 10-15 cooperative R&D projects through the HTCI focused R&T program, addressing common and competing technologies for human/robotic missions beyond LEO.

Objective: Conduct engineering research on the International Space Station to enable exploration beyond Earth orbit.

Public Benefit: Many of the key technologies needed for future human/robotic exploration and development of space will require testing and later demonstrations in the actual space environment before they can bee cost-effectively applied in future space systems. Conducting engineering research and development at the ISS, will result in more timely, affordable and successful application of these new technologies (including the capability to design to cost and implement to cost for future HEDS projects). In addition, the space application of these technologies will result in expanded scope for human commerce and an improved quality of life by enabling potential high-value new space industries (e.g., advanced communications satellites, manufacturing in space, R&D in space, public space travel, space utilities, and others) while improving the quality of life (e.g., through advances in our understanding of human physiology and human factors, in medicine and medical systems).

Annual Performance Goal 2H02: Test at the International Space Station competing technologies for human missions beyond LEO, in cooperation with other agencies and international partners, and with US industry.

• Complete preliminary definition of no fewer than 5 potential technology flight experiments and demonstrations that could be implemented at the International Space Station.

Objective: Enable human exploration through collaborative robotic missions.

Public Benefit: A better understanding (at the earliest possible dates) of the space and planetary environments to which human explorers will one day travel will make possible a more focused, more effective and lower cost investment to develop the

technologies needed for future human/robotic exploration and development of space. This knowledge and understand will also make possible reduced risks to the health and safety of future astronauts. Overall, pursuing collaborative robotic missions will result future human/robotic exploration missions with lower costs and greater benefits that would be otherwise achievable.

Annual Performance Goal 2H03: Provide reliable launch services for approved missions.

• NASA success rate at or above a running average of 95% for missions noted on the Flight Planning Board manifest and launched pursuant to commercial launch service contracts.

Objective: Define innovative human exploration mission approaches.

Public Benefit: New concepts at all levels – technologies, systems and architectures – are needed to make possible dramatic reductions in the anticipated costs and risks, and substantial increases in the returns and benefits expected from future human/robotic exploration missions beyond low Earth orbit. In addition, these innovative approaches are anticipated to provide a viable foundation for many opportunities to advanced the commercial development of space, making possible a range of future new space industries (e.g., R&D in space, advances in space communications, etc.) that will promote the continuing strength of the US aerospace industry in the world economy.

Annual Performance Goal 2H04: Identify and evaluate candidate approaches for 100- to 1000- day human missions capable of a 5- to 10- fold cost reduction--while increasing safety and effectiveness (compared to 1990s projections).

• Select and fund at least 5 proposals through the HTCI focused R&T program that feature: (1) highly innovative new advanced systems concepts and architecture studies for HEDS/OSF, and (2) a range of mission studies examining potential future options.

Objective: Develop exploration/commercial capabilities through private sector and international partnerships.

Public Benefit: The use of private sector partnerships to develop exploration/commercial capabilities will accelerate the timely commercial application of the new technologies and concepts emerging from human/robotic exploration efforts – moving forward the date when public benefits can be expected. In addition, by involving the US private sector in the development of the needed technologies early on will enhance the subsequent development and conduct of exploration missions, resulting in lower risks and costs in future projects. Similarly, engaging international partners in the pursuit of appropriate exploration/commercial capabilities will make possible well-chosen and more-effective international collaboration in the conduct of future missions, reducing the costs and risks for the US of future projects.

Annual Performance Goal 2H05: Develop and test --on the ground and in space-- competing technologies for human missions beyond LEO in cooperation with international partners.

 Organize and conduct an "international forum" at which preliminary concepts, plans and technology options for future human/robotic exploration and development of space are reviewed.

Goal 2: Enable Humans to Live and Work Permanently in Space

Objective: Provide and make use of safe, affordable, and improved access to space.

Public Benefit: Successfully meeting goal 2H06 allows researchers to apply the knowledge gained from flying payloads on the Space Shuttle thus assuring a positive return on the public's investment in space transportation

Annual Performance Goal 2H06: Assure public, flight crew, and workforce safety for all Space Shuttle operations, measured by the following:

- Achieve zero type A or B mishaps in FY 2002.
- Achieve an average of 8 or fewer flight anomalies per Space Shuttle mission

Public Benefit: Successfully meeting goal 2H07 allows researchers to apply the knowledge gained from flying payloads on the Space Shuttle thus assuring a positive return on the public's investment in space transportation

Annual Performance Goal 2H07: Safely meet the FY 2002 manifest and flight rate commitment. Annual performance goal is measured for Space Shuttle performance only.

• Achieve 100% on-orbit mission success for all flights in FY 2002. For this metric, mission success criteria are those provided to the prime contractor (SFOC) for purposes of determining successful accomplishment of the performance incentive fees in the contract.

Public Benefit: Ensuring the most effective and efficient access to space for primary payload customers while supporting the safety and reliability of the Shuttle transportation system.

Annual Performance Goal 2H08: Maintain a "12-month" manifest preparation time.

 Baselined Flight Requirements Document (FRD) tracks achievement of this goal and it defines the primary cargo manifest that uses the "12 month" template.

Public Benefit: Ensuring a safe and reliable space transportation system that maximizes long-term benefits to the public through support to the ISS program and other primary payload customers.

Annual Performance Goal 2H09: Have in place a Shuttle safety investment program that ensures the availability of a safe and reliable Shuttle system for ISS assembly and operations.

• Meet the major FY 2002 Space Shuttle Safety Upgrade milestones. For this metric, major milestones are defined to be the Preliminary Design Review dates, Critical Design Review dates, Ready dates for upgrade installation/integration with flight hardware/software, and Ready dates for first flight

Objective: Operate the International Space Station to advance science, exploration, engineering, and commerce.

Public Benefit: Meeting operations targets and beginning research activities will provide many benefits of space research directly to the public through new discoveries and improved technology applications in areas such as medicine, industrial processes and fundamental knowledge.

Annual Performance Goal 2H10: Demonstrate ISS on-orbit vehicle operational safety, reliability, and performance.

- Zero safety incidents (i.e. no on-orbit injuries)
- Actual resources available to the payloads measured against the planned payload allocation for power, crew time, and telemetry. (green = 80% or greater)

Public Benefit: Meeting development targets and beginning research activities will provide many benefits of space research directly to the public through new discoveries and improved technology applications in such areas as medicine, industrial processes and fundamental knowledge.

Annual Performance Goal 2H11: Demonstrate ISS program progress and readiness at a level sufficient to show adequate readiness in the assembly schedule.

• Conduct monthly status reviews to show maturity and preparation of flight readiness products. Maintaining 80% of define activities are within scheduled targets (green).

Public Benefit: Improving life on Earth. Successfully implementing goal 2H12 brings the many benefits of space research directly to the public through new discoveries and improved technology applications in areas such as medicine, industrial processes and fundamental knowledge.

Annual Performance Goal 2H12: Successfully complete 90% of the ISS planned mission objectives.

- Achieve 90% on-orbit mission success for planned ISS assembly and logistics activities on the Space Shuttle flights scheduled for FY 2002.
- Sum total of the successfully accomplished primary mission objectives divided by the total number of mission objectives per year.

Public Benefit: Improving life on Earth. Successfully implementing goal 2H13 brings the many benefits of space research directly to the public through new discoveries and improved technology applications in areas such as medicine, industrial processes and fundamental knowledge.

Annual Performance Goal 2H13: Demonstrate progress toward ISS research hardware development.

• Conduct end of the year review to show payload facility development to planned comparison. Maintaining actual schedule within 15% of original planned schedule for that year-- green.

Objective: Ensure the health, safety, and performance of humans living and working in space.

Public Benefit: Competition that promotes partnering of industries and academia with NASA to discover new approaches and technologies can help NASA achieve its goals while creating new business opportunities and supporting education.

Annual Performance Goal 2H14: Select and fund at least 3-5 proposals through the HTCI focused R&T program that feature:

- o Highly innovative new technology development efforts in selected areas associated with human safety and performance in space (e.g., Extravehicular Activity (EVA) systems)
- Using a competitive solicitation process, select, fund, and complete the first round of:
 - o Highly innovative new technology development efforts in selected areas associated with human safety and performance in space (e.g., Extravehicular Activity (EVA) systems) through the HTCI focused R&T program.

Objective: Meet sustained space operations needs while reducing costs.

Public Benefit: The public's investment in space operations demands NASA's attention to safety first and cost reduction whenever possible. We are accountable for maximizing the return on the public's investment.

Annual Performance Goal 2H15: The Space Communications program will conduct tasks that enable commercialization and will minimize investment in government infrastructure for which commercial alternatives are being developed.

• Increase the percentage of the space operations budget allocated to the acquisition of communications and data services from the commercial sector from 15% in FY01 to 20% in FY 2002.

Public Benefit: The public's investment in space operations demands NASA's attention to safety first and cost reduction whenever possible. We are accountable for maximizing the return on the public's investment.

Annual Performance Goal 2H16: Performance metrics for each mission will be consistent with detailed program and project operations requirements in project Service Level Agreements

• Achieve at least 95 percent of planned data delivery for space flight missions.

Goal 3: Enable the Commercial Development of Space

Objective: Improve the accessibility of space to meet the needs of commercial research and development.

Public Benefit: Promote continuous research and development activities through the International Space Station assembly period.

Annual Performance Goal 2H17: Provide an average of five mid-deck lockers on each Space Shuttle mission to the International Space Station for research.

 Demonstrate that an average of five mid-deck lockers were used to support research on Space Shuttle Mission going to the ISS (source Space Station manifest).

Public Benefit: New commercially developed launch services will be able to compete for NASA launches when they meet NASA's risk mitigation policy.

Annual Performance Goal 2H18: Establish mechanisms to enable NASA access to the use of U.S. commercially developed launch systems.

• NASA launch service contracts in place or planned with annual on-ramps for newly developed commercial launch services as they meet NASA's risk mitigation policy.

Objective: Foster commercial endeavors with the International Space Station and other assets.

Public Benefit: NASA is undertaking reforms and developing a plan to ensure the future Space Station costs will remain within the President's FY2002 Budget plan.

Annual Performance Goal 2H19: Develop and execute a management plan and open future Station hardware and service procurements to innovation and cost-saving ideas through competition, including launch services and a Non-Government Organization for Space Station research.

• Implement management plan -- Management plan contains reforms that strengthen headquarters involvement, increases communications, provide more accurate assessment and maintains budget accountability.

Objective: Develop new capabilities for human space flight and commercial applications through partnerships with the private sector.

Public Benefit: Competition that promotes partnering of industries and academia with NASA to discover new approaches and technologies can help NASA achieve its goals while creating new business opportunities and supporting education.

Annual Performance Goal 2H20: Conduct a competitive solicitation and selection process that will fund through the HEDS research and technology (R&T) program HTCI (HEDS Technology and Commercialization Initiative):

- Systems studies assessing the commercial potential associated with various prospective HEDS infrastructures/capabilities,
- o New technology development and demonstration efforts with potential longer-term commercial space value.
- Using a competitive solicitation process, select, fund, and complete the first round of:
 - Systems studies assessing the commercial potential associated with various prospective HEDS infrastructures/capabilities,
 - New technology development and demonstration efforts with potential longer-term commercial space value through the HTCI focused R&T program.
- Also;

 Develop, in conjunction with discussions with key international space organizations, and seek management approval for an approach for undertaking the formulation of international partnerships for the development and/or demonstration of HEDS capabilities.

Public Benefit: Progress in implementing 2H21 will transition NASA to the Research and Development (R&D) organization that was envision as its primary responsibility over 40 years ago. Partnership with commercial investors brings the results and benefits of living and working in space to the public more quickly than the government could do by itself.

Annual Performance Goal 2H21: Continue implementation of planned and new privatization efforts through the Space Shuttle prime contract and further efforts to safely and effectively transfer civil service positions and responsibilities to the Space Shuttle contractor.

- Pending completion of cost benefit analyses, add the Hamilton Sundstrand and Johnson Engineering contracts for Extravehicular Activity to the Space Flight Operations Contract (SFOC).
- Negotiate an extension of the Space Flight Operations Contract (SFOC) by the end of the Fiscal Year.
- Define criteria and get Space Flight Operations Contract (SFOC) contractor agreement for further contract consolidation and shuttle privatization, which assures maintenance of shuttle system safety.

Goal 4: Share the Experience and Benefits of Discovery

Objective: Engage and involve the public in the excitement and the benefits of—and in setting the goals for—the exploration and development of space.

Public Benefit: Continuing to improve public involvement in setting the goals HEDS activities will assure that future exploration and development of space programs are well aligned with the interests and the intentions of the primary constituents for NASA exploration programs, resulting overtime in programs and projects that are more cost-effective in achieving public goals and objectives.

Annual Performance Goal 2H22: Competitively select and fund at least 5 activities to identify potential opportunities for high public value HEDS activities, including potential media access and/or public involvement in future HEDS missions.

• Select and fund at least 5 proposals through the HTCI focused R&T program that feature studies to identify potential opportunities for high public value HEDS activities, including potential public involvement in future HEDS missions.

Objective: Provide significantly more value to significantly more people through exploration and space development efforts.

Public Benefit: Continuing to improve public involvement in the conduct of and results from future HEDS activities will assure that future exploration and development of space programs are well understood by the primary constituents for NASA exploration programs. In addition, more effective communication of the knowledge and technologies resulting from HEDS

activities will assure the move rapid transition of these innovations into private sector applications, with resulting benefits to the economy and quality of life.

Annual Performance Goal 2H23: Establish a focused customer engagement process to significantly increase our value to significantly more people by enabling the public to guide the formulation of HEDS goals, objectives, programs and missions.

Develop, through one or more public meetings a HEDS outreach plan, featuring an approach to communicate broadly the new knowledge, breakthrough technologies and innovative capabilities associated with various prospective HEDS Enterprise activities.

Annual Performance Goal 2H24: Expand public access to HEDS missions information (especially ISS) by working with industry to create media projects and public engagement initiatives that allow "first-hand" public participation using telepresence for current missions, and virtual reality or mock-ups for future missions beyond Earth orbit.

- Museums track the number of science museums and other informal education forums incorporating first person participation with the ISS.
- Public Web presence track number and duration of visits to the HEDS website

Objective: Advance the scientific, technological, and academic achievement of the Nation by sharing our knowledge, capabilities, and assets.

Public Benefit: HEDS is an important investment in the future of the US. By advancing the academic achievements of the nation, HEDS can contribute to a better quality of life in the future by inspiring today's US students and faculty to excellence in the sciences, mathematics, and engineering. Similarly, by effectively advancing scientific and technological achievements, new discoveries and new industries will result, contributing to a stronger economy in the future.

Annual Performance Goal 2H25: Establish initial partnerships with educators at all levels (K-12 and universities) in order to increase the involvement of faculty and students in HEDS.

 Create no fewer than 10 "HEDS Student Challenge Projects" nation-wide, involving internet-based collaborative teams to bring educators, students and NASA technologists/scientists together to pursue innovative solutions to HEDS challenges.

Verification and Validation

Internal Assessment

Interim evaluation and monitoring of performance targets will be conducted – as required – as an element of regular meetings of the Office of Space Flight and HEDS Management Boards. As a matter of NASA policy, relevant HEDS performance targets are included in the HEDS portion of the NASA's performance plans submitted by the Associate Administrator of the Office of Space Flight.

Final data collection, reporting and verification for inclusion in the Annual Performance Report will rely on several different processes depending on the particular Annual Performance Goal. Wherever possible, a specific tangible product has been identified in the indicator for individual performance goals to strengthen the validation process.

For many HEDS performance goals, (e. g. Space Shuttle in-flight anomalies, Space Station assembly milestones) verification of performance is straightforward and progress is monitored through regular management channels and reports.

External Assessment

To assist in evaluating those performance goals that are more difficult to associate with specific tangible products, HEDS will employ an annual external assessment process. An OSF Advisory Committee reviews and evaluates OSF performance targets.

MULTI-YEAR PERFORMANCE TREND

Human Exploration and Development of Space Enterprise (HEDS)

Invest in the development of high-leverage technologies to enable safe, effective, and affordable human/robotic exploration.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Explore the		0H38: In coordination	1H32: Initiate the HEDS	2H1: Begin the development
Space		with other Enterprises,	Technology/Commercializa	of high-leverage technologies
Frontier		develop and implement	tion program and establish	to enable safe, effective and
		tests and demonstrations	a synergistic relationship	affordable human/robotic
		of capabilities for future	with industry.	exploration missions beyond
		human exploration in the		LEO.
		areas of advanced space		
		power, advanced space		
		transportation,		
		information and		
		automation systems, and		
		sensors and instruments.		
Assessment	N/A	Yellow	TBD	TBD

Conduct engineering research on the International Space Station to enable exploration beyond Earth orbit.

00114440	 	 p-0-0-0 D0j 0	
Explore the		_	2H2: Test at the
Space			International Space Station
Frontier			competing technologies for
			human missions beyond
			LEO, in cooperation with
			other agencies and
			international partners, and
			with US industry.
Assessment			TBD

Enable human exploration through collaborative robotic missions

Lilabic ilulilai	TW 1000	TTV 0000	TW 0001	TW 0000
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Explore the		OH35: Complete the	1H1: Complete testing and	
Space		integration and testing of	delivery for spacecraft	
Frontier		the Mars In-situ Propellant	integration of experiments	
		Production Precursor (MIP)	for the Mars Surveyor	
		flight unit for the 2001	Program 2001 missions.	
		Mars Surveyor mission.		
Assessment		Red	TBD	
Explore the				2H3: Provide reliable launch
Space				services for approved
Frontier				missions.
				NASA success rate at or
				above a running average
				of 95% for missions
				noted on the Flight
				Planning Board manifest
				and launched pursuant
				to commercial launch
				service contracts.
Assessment				TBD

Define innovative human exploration mission approaches.

Explore the	•	•	2H4: Identify and evaluate
Space			candidate approaches for
Frontier			100- to 1000- day human
			missions capable of a 5- to
			10- fold cost reduction
			while increasing safety and
			effectiveness (compared to
			1990s projections).
Assessment			TBD

Develop exploration/commercial capabilities through private sector and international partnerships.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Explore the				2H5: Develop and teston
Space				the ground and in space
Frontier				competing technologies for
				human missions beyond
				LEO in cooperation with
				international partners.
Assessment				TBD

Provide and make use of safe, affordable and improved access to space.

		and improved access to spa		0770 4 114 014 1
Enable	9H15: Achieve seven or	0H12: Achieve seven or	1H7: Achieve 8 or fewer	2H6: Assure public, flight
Humans to	fewer flight anomalies per	fewer flight anomalies per	flight anomalies per	crew, and workforce safety
live and	mission	mission	mission.	for all Space Shuttle
Work				operations, measured by the
Permanently				following:
in Space				Achieve zero type A or B
				mishaps in FY 2002.
				Achieve an average of 8
				or fewer flight anomalies
				per Space Shuttle
				mission
Assessment	Green	Green	TBD	TBD
Enable	9H16: Achieve 85% on	0H13: Achieve 85% on	1H30: Achieve 100% on-	2H7: Safely meet the FY
Humans to	time, successful	time, successful launches,	orbit mission success	2002 manifest and flight
live and	launches, excluding	excluding weather risk.		rate commitment. Annual
Work	weather risk.	Changed to: Achieve		performance goal is
Permanently		100% on-orbit mission		measured for Space Shuttle
in Space		success.		performance only.
Assessment	Yellow	Green		TBD
Enable	9H17: Achieve a 13-	0H14: Achieve a 12-		2H8: Maintain a "12-month"
Humans to	month manifest	month manifest		manifest preparation time.
live and	preparation time.	preparation time.		
Work				
Permanently				
in Space				
Assessment	Green	Green		TBD

Provide and make use of safe, affordable and improved access to space.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Enable	9H18: Achieve a 60%	0H15: Have in place an	1H6: Expedite a safety	2H09: Have in place a
Humans to live and	increase in predicted reliability of Space	aggressive Shuttle program that ensures the	improvement program to ensure the continued safe	Shuttle safety investment program that ensures the
Work Permanently in Space	Shuttle over 1995	availability of a safe and reliable Shuttle system through the ISS era.	operations of the Space Shuttle that ensures the availability of a safe and reliable Shuttle system to support Space Station Assembly milestones and operations.	availability of a safe and reliable Shuttle system for ISS assembly and operations.
Assessment	Green	Red	TBD	TBD

Operate the International Space Station to advance science, exploration, engineering and commerce.

Enable	•	0H61: Conduct operations	1H12: Successfully	2H10: Demonstrate ISS on-
Humans to		with a three-person	complete the majority of	orbit vehicle operational
live and		human presence on the	combined ISS planned	safety, reliability, and
Work		ISS.	operations schedules and	performance.
Permanently			milestones as represented	•
in Space			by permanent human on-	
			orbit operations.	
Assessment		Yellow	TBD	TBD
Enable	9H42: Initiate full-scale		1H10: Successfully	2H11: Demonstrate ISS
Humans to	Multi-Element Integration		complete the majority of	program progress and
live and	Testing (MEIT) for		the planned development	readiness at a level sufficient
Work	elements in the first four		schedules and milestones	to show adequate readiness
Permanently	launch.		required to support the	in the assembly schedule.
in Space			Multi-element Integration	
			Testing	
Assessment	Green		TBD	TBD

Operate the International Space Station to advance science, exploration, engineering and commerce.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Enable	9H44: Conduct physical			
Humans to	integration of the Z1			
live and	Truss launch package			
Work	and initiate MEIT.			
Permanently				
in Space				
Assessment	Green			

Operate the International Space Station to advance science, exploration, engineering and commerce.

operate the n	nternational Space Station	to auvance science, explora	cion, engineering and comm	iici cc.
Enable	9H43: Deliver the U.S.	0H16: Deploy and activate		
Humans to	laboratory module to the	the U.S. Laboratory		
live and	launch site in preparation	Module to provide a		
Work	for MEIT.	permanent on orbit		
Permanently		laboratory capability.		
in Space				
Assessment	Green	Yellow		
Enable	9H19: Deploy and	0H18: Deploy and activate	1H11: Successfully	2H12: Successfully complete
Humans to	activate the Russian-built	the Airlock to provide an	complete the majority of	90% of the ISS planned
live and	Functional Cargo Block	ISS-based EVA capability.	the ISS planned on-orbit	mission objectives.
Work	as the early propulsion		activities such as delivery	
Permanently	and control module.		of mass to orbit and	
in Space			enhanced functionality.	
Assessment	Green	Yellow	TBD	TBD
Enable	9H41: Deploy and	0H17: Deploy and activate		
Humans to	activate the first U.S	the Canadian-built Space		
live and	built element, Unity (Node	Station Remote		
Work	1), to provide docking	Manipulator System to		
Permanently	locations and attach	provide an ISS-based		
in Space	ports.	remote manipulating		
		capability for maintenance		
		and assembly.		
Assessment	Green	Yellow		

Operate the International Space Station to advance science, exploration, engineering and commerce.

Operate the n		to advance science, explora		
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Enable Humans to live and Work Permanently in Space		OH19: Deliver to orbit the first of three Italian-build Multi-Purpose Logistic Modules to provide a reusable capability for delivering payload and systems racks to orbit.		
Assessment Enable Humans to		Yellow 0H20: Complete preparations for the initial	1H13: Successfully complete the majority of	2H13: Demonstrate progress toward ISS research
live and Work Permanently		ISS research capability through the integration of the first rack of the	the planned research activities in support of initiation of on-orbit	hardware development.
in Space		Human Research Facility (HRS-1), five EXPRESS racks with small payload research and the Microgravity Science Glovebox (MSG).	research opportunities	
Assessment		Yellow	TBD	TBD
Enable Humans to live and Work Permanently in Space			1H14: Successfully complete no less than 85% of the planned Russian Program Assurance schedules and milestones required for the development of the Propulsion Module.	
Assessment			TBD	

Operate the International Space Station to advance science, exploration, engineering and commerce.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Enable		0H22: Complete the	1H15: Successfully	
Humans to		production of the X-38	complete no less than 75%	
live and		first space flight test	of the planned crew return	
Work		article in preparation for a	capability schedules.	
Permanently		Shuttle test flight in 2001.	FY01 indicators will	
in Space		_	include accomplishment of	
			program schedule	
			milestones for Phase 1	
			development	
			Of a crew return vehicle	
			(CRV) that could provide	
			the U.S. crew return	
			capability.	
Assessment		Yellow	TBD	

Ensure the health, safety and performance of humans living and working in space.

minute the	moure the neurin, surety and performance of numeric hiring and working in space.			
Enable				2H14: Select and fund at
Humans to				least 3-5 proposals through
live and				the HTCI focused R&T
Work				program that feature:
Permanently				 Highly innovative new
in Space				technology development
				efforts in selected areas
				associated with human
				safety and performance in
				space (e.g.,
				Extravehicular Activity
				(EVA) systems)
				<u>-</u>
Assessment				TBD

Meet sustained space operations needs while reducing costs.					
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	
Enable Humans to live and Work Permanently in Space	9H30: Complete the development of a commercialization plan for the ISS and the Space Shuttle in partnership with the research and commercial communities, and define and recommend policy and legislative changes.	OH39: Promote privatization of Space Shuttle operations and reduce civil service resource requirements for operations by 20% (from the FY 1996 FTE levels) in FY 2000.			
Enable Humans to live and Work Permanently in Space	Yellow 9H34: Develop options and recommendations to commercialize space communications.	Red 0H42: Increase the expenditures for commercial services to 10% of the total space communications budget by FY 2000.	1H20: Increase the percentage of the space operations budget allocated to acquisition of communications and data services from the commercial sector to 15%.	2H15: The Space Communications program will conduct tasks that enable commercialization and will minimize investment in government infrastructure for which commercial alternatives are being developed.	
Assessment	Red	Green	TBD	TBD	
Enable Humans to live and Work Permanently in Space		OH40: Promote privatization and commercialization of Space Shuttle payload operations through the transition of payload management functions (payload integration managers, payload officers, etc.) by FY 2000.	1H21: Achieve at least 95 percent of planned data delivery from space flight missions as documented in space, ground, deep space, and NASA integrated service networks performance metrics consistent with detailed program and project operations requirements in project service level agreements.	2H16: Performance metrics for each mission will be consistent with detailed program and project operations requirements in project Service Level Agreements • Achieve at least 95 percent of planned data delivery for space flight missions.	
Assessment		Green	TBD	TBD	

Meet sustained space operations needs while reducing costs.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Enable		0H41: Within policy		
Humans to		limitations and		
live and		appropriate waivers,		
Work		pursue the commercial		
Permanently		marketing of Space Shuttle		
in Space		payloads by working to		
•		allow the Space Flight		
		Operations Contractor to		
		target two reimbursable		
		flights, one in FY 2001 and		
		one in FY 2002.		
Assessment		No longer applicable - see		
		2000 Performance Report		
Enable	9H33: Reduce space	0H43: Reduce the space		
Humans to	communications	communications budget		
live and	operations costs by 30 to	submit for FY 2000 by 30-		
Work	35% compared to the	35% from the FY 1996		
Permanently	FY96 budget, through a	congressional budget		
in Space	consolidated space	submit.		
-	communications contract			
	to meet established			
	budget targets.			
Assessment	Green	Green		

Improve the accessibility of space to meet the needs of commercial research and development.

improve the a	improve the accessionity of space to meet the needs of commercial research and development.				
Enable the				2H17: Provide an average of	
Commercial				five mid-deck lockers on each	
Development				Space Shuttle mission to the	
of Space				International Space Station	
				for research.	
				ļ	
Assessment				TBD	

Improve the accessibility of space to meet the needs of commercial research and development.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Enable the Commercial Development of Space				2H18: Establish mechanisms to enable NASA access to the use of U.S. commercially developed launch systems.
Assessment	_			TBD

Foster commercial endeavors with the International Space Station and other assets.

Enable the Commercial Development of Space		2H19: Develop and execute a management plan and open future Station hardware and service procurements to innovation and cost-saving ideas through competition, including launch services and a Non-Government Organization for Space Station research.
Assessment		TBD

Develop new capabilities for human space flight and commercial applications through partnerships with the private sector

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Enable the Commercial Development of Space	<u>F1 1999</u>	0H44 Invest 25% of the space communications technology budget by FY 2000 in projects that could enable space commercial opportunities, including leveraging through a consortium of industry, academia, and	F1 2001	<u>F1 2002</u>
Assessment		Green		

Develop new capabilities for human space flight and commercial applications through partnerships with the private sector

-	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Enable the			1H23: Foster commercial	
Commercial			endeavors by reviewing	
Development			and/or implementing new	
of Space			policies and plans, such as	
•			the Space Station resource	
			pricing policy and	
			intellectual property rights	
			policy. Ensure that	
			Space Station resources	
			allocated to commercial	
			research are utilized by	
			commercial partners to	
			develop commercial	
			products and improve	
			industrial processes.	
Assessment			TBD	
Enable the				2H20: Conduct a competitive
Commercial				solicitation and selection
Development				process that will fund
of Space				through the HEDS research
				and technology program
				HTCI (HEDS Technology and
				Commercialization Initiative):
				Systems studies
				assessing the commercial
				potential associated with
				various prospective HEDS
				infrastructures/capabiliti
				es,
				New technology
				development and
				demonstration efforts
				with potential longer-term
				commercial space value
Assessment				TBD

Develop new capabilities for human space flight and commercial applications through partnerships with the private sector

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Enable the				2H21: Continue
Commercial				implementation of planned
Development				and new privatization efforts
of Space				through the Space Shuttle
				prime contract and further
				efforts to safely and
				effectively transfer civil
				service positions and
				responsibilities to the Space
				Shuttle contractor.
Assessment				TBD

Engage and involve the public in the excitement and the benefits of—and in setting the goals for—the exploration and development of space.

development of	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Share the Experience and Benefits of discovery				2H22: Competitively select and fund at least 5 activities to identify potential opportunities for high public value HEDS activities, including potential media access and/or public involvement in future HEDS
Assessment				missions. TBD

Provide significantly more value to significantly more people through exploration and space development efforts.

TIOVIUC SISIIII	Trovide significantly more value to significantly more people through exploration and space development enorts.				
Share the				2H23: Establish a focused	
Experience				customer engagement process	
and Benefits				to significantly increase our	
of discovery				value to significantly more	
				people by enabling the public	
				to guide the formulation of	
				HEDS goals, objectives,	
				programs and missions.	
Assessment				TBD	

Provide significantly more value to significantly more people through exploration and space development efforts.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Share the Experience and Benefits of discovery				2H24: Expand public access to HEDS missions information (especially ISS) by working with industry to create media projects and public
				engagement initiatives that allow "first-hand" public participation using telepresence for current missions, and virtual reality or mock-ups for future missions beyond Earth orbit.
				, and the second
				TBD

Advance the scientific, technological, and academic achievement of the Nation by sharing our knowledge, capabilities, and assets.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	FY 2001	FY 2002
Share the Experience and Benefits of discovery				2H25: Establish initial partnerships with educators at all levels (K-12 and universities) in order to increase the involvement of faculty and students in HEDS.
Assessment				TBD

Human Exploration and Development of Space FY 2002			S			
Tuman Exproration and Development of Space 11 2002	Budget Category	Advanced Programs	Expendable Launch Vehicles and Payloads	Space Communications	Space Shuttle	Space Station
Annual Performance Goal						
2H1: Begin the development of high-leverage technologies to enable safe, effective and affordable human/robotic exploration missions beyond LEO.		X				
2H2: Test at the International Space Station competing technologies for human missions beyond LEO, in cooperation with other agencies and international partners, and with US industry.						Х
2H3: Provide reliable launch services for approved missions.			Х			
2H4: Identify and evaluate candidate approaches for 100- to 1000- day human missions capable of a 5- to 10- fold cost reductionwhile increasing safety and effectiveness (compared to 1990s projections).		X				
2H5: Develop and teston the ground and in space competing technologies for human missions beyond LEO in cooperation with international partners.		X				
 2H6: Assure public, flight crew, and workforce safety for all Space Shuttle operations, measured by the following: Achieve zero type A or B mishaps in FY 2002. Achieve an average of 8 or fewer flight anomalies per Space Shuttle mission 					X	
2H7: Safely meet the FY 2002 manifest and flight rate commitment. Annual performance goal is measured for Space Shuttle performance only.					X	
2H8: Maintain a "12-month" manifest preparation time.			Х			

Human Exploration and Development of Space FY 2002	Budget Category	Advanced Programs	Expendable Launch Vehicles and Payloads	Space Communications	Space Shuttle	Space Station
Annual Performance Goal						
2H9: Have in place a Shuttle safety investment program that ensures the availability of a safe and reliable Shuttle system for ISS assembly and operations.					X	
2H10: Demonstrate ISS on-orbit vehicle operational safety, reliability, and performance.						X
2H11: Demonstrate ISS program progress and readiness at a level sufficient to show adequate readiness in the assembly schedule.						X
2H12: Successfully complete 90% of the ISS planned mission objectives.						X
2H13: Demonstrate progress toward ISS research hardware development.						X
2H14: Select and fund at least 3-5 proposals through the HTCI focused R&T program that feature: o Highly innovative new technology development efforts in selected areas associated with human safety and performance in space (e.g., Extravehicular Activity (EVA) systems)		х				
2H15: The Space Communications program will conduct tasks that enable commercialization and will minimize investment in government infrastructure for which commercial alternatives are being developed.				х		
2H16: Performance metrics for each mission will be consistent with detailed program and project operations requirements in project Service Level Agreements				X		

Human Exploration and Development of Space FY 2002	Budget Category	Advanced Programs	Expendable Launch Vehicles and Payloads	Space Communications	Space Shuttle	Space Station
Annual Performance Goal						
2H17: Provide an average of five mid-deck lockers on each Space Shuttle mission to the International Space Station for research.						X
2H18: Establish mechanisms to enable NASA access to the use of U.S. commercially developed launch systems.			Х			
2H19: Develop and execute a management plan and open future Station hardware and service procurements to innovation and cost-saving ideas through competition, including launch services and a Non-Government Organization for Space Station research.						X
2H20: Conduct a competitive solicitation and selection process that will fund through the HEDS research and technology (R&T) program HTCI (HEDS Technology and Commercialization Initiative): o Systems studies assessing the commercial potential associated with various prospective HEDS infrastructures/capabilities, o New technology development and demonstration efforts with potential longer-term commercial space value.		X				
2H21: Continue implementation of planned and new privatization efforts through the Space Shuttle prime contract and further efforts to safely and effectively transfer civil service positions and responsibilities to the Space Shuttle contractor.					х	

Human Exploration and Development of Space FY 2002	Budget Category	Advanced Programs	Expendable Launch Vehicles and Payloads	Space Communications	Space Shuttle	Space Station
Annual Performance Goal						
2H22: Competitively select and fund at least 5 activities to identify potential opportunities for high public value HEDS activities, including potential media access and/or public involvement in future HEDS missions.		X				
2H23: Establish a focused customer engagement process to significantly increase our value to significantly more people by enabling the public to guide the formulation of HEDS goals, objectives, programs and missions.		X				
2H24: Expand public access to HEDS missions information (especially ISS) by working with industry to create media projects and public engagement initiatives that allow "first-hand" public participation using telepresence for current missions, and virtual reality or mock-ups for future missions beyond Earth orbit.						х
2H25: Establish initial partnerships with educators at all levels (K-12 and universities) in order to increase the involvement of faculty and students in HEDS.		X				

Aerospace Technology Enterprise

Mission

The Aerospace Technology (AST) Enterprise mission is to pioneer the identification, development, verification, transfer, application, and commercialization of high-payoff aerospace technologies. Research and development programs conducted by the Enterprise contribute to NASA's science and exploration mission, national security, economic growth, and the competitiveness of American aerospace companies. The Enterprise plays a key role in maintaining a safe and efficient national aviation system and enabling an affordable, reliable space transportation system. The Enterprise directly supports national policy in both aeronautics and space as directed in the President's Goals for a National Partnership in Aeronautics and Research Technology, the National Space Policy, and the National Space Transportation Policy.

Implementation Strategy

The Enterprise manages a clearly defined portfolio of technology investments to ensure alignment with national policy, Agency goals, customer requirements, and budget availability. The investment strategies are focused on issues associated with future aviation and space systems. Enterprise objectives are outcome-focused and "stretch" beyond our current knowledge base. The outcome-focused nature of the objectives projects a preferred end-state within the air and space transportation systems. Designated Lead Centers have been assigned the responsibility to manage the implementation and execution phases of the technology programs. Enterprise programs are often conducted in cooperation with other Federal agencies, primarily the Federal Aviation Administration and the Department of Defense. These partnerships take advantage of the national investment in aeronautics and astronautics capabilities and eliminate unnecessary duplication.

The Enterprise supports the maturation of technology to a level such that it can be confidently integrated into current and new systems. In most cases, technologies developed by the Enterprise can be directly transferred to the external customer.

Enterprise Resource Requirements

The President has requested the following budget for FY 1999 to FY 2002 to support the accomplishment of AST goals:

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
NOA \$M	1,338.9	1,266.7	1404.1	1508.0
CS FTE	4,227	4,345	4,713	4,710

Performance Metrics

Goal: Revolutionize Aviation - Enable the safe, environmentally-friendly expansion of aviation.

Objective: Increase Safety - Make a safe air transportation system even safer.

Public Benefit: Improved safety of air travel

Performance Goal 2R1: Complete the interim progress assessment utilizing the technology products of the Aviation Safety program as well as the related Aerospace Base R&T efforts and transfer to industry an icing CD-ROM, conduct at least one demonstration of an aviation safety related subsystem, and develop at least two-thirds of the planned models and simulations. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

Aerospace Focused - Aviation Safety

- Complete a GA pilot survey.
- Conduct a fast-time simulation of system-wide risks.
- Model high error probability contexts and solutions.
- Demonstrate loss of control and recovery models.
- Flight demonstrate forward-looking turbulence warning systems.
- Demonstrate a National Aviation Weather Information Network (AWIN) capability.
- Demonstrate a national AWIN data link capability.
- Validate structural crash analysis tools.
- Complete an interim integrated program assessment.

- Develop and distribute a CD-ROM self-paced icing training modules for pilots.
- Develop a methodology for the design and verification of task driven human automation systems.
- Complete validation of new perceptual measurement tools for evaluating display effectiveness as it supports human performance.
- Generate initial model for flight crew Scheduling Assistant based on sleep and circadian cycles.
- Demonstrate prototype technologies for an aviation safety information system
- Assess the electromagnetic impact on critical flight control hardware through physics-based modeling of the Electromagnetic (EM) fields.
- Develop the methodology for improved radiographic inspection of complex structures with scanned x-ray source and multiple detectors to enable improved characterization of aerospace structures and detection of flaws critical to safety and reliability.

Objective: Reduce Emissions -- Protect local air quality and our global climate.

Public Benefit: Improved air quality and protection of the environment

Annual Performance Goal 2R2: NASA's research stresses engine technology to reduce the emissions of oxides of nitrogen (NOx) and carbon dioxide (CO₂). The annual performance goal is to complete sector testing of a low-NOx combustor concept capable of a 70% reduction in NOx from the 1996 [International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)] baseline, and demonstrate at least one additional concept for the reduction of other emittants. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

<u> Aerospace Focused - Ultra-Efficient Engine Technology</u>

- Complete sector evaluations of a combustor capable of 70% reductions in Oxides of Nitrogen.
- Select ceramic thermal barrier coating/process
- · Demonstrate aspirating seal technology
- Develop an Integrated Component Demonstration Plan for collaborative tests of engine demonstrators incorporating UEET technologies for large and small thrust class engines.

Aerospace Base R&T

- Assess hybrid fuel cell and liquid hydrogen fueled optimized turbofan concepts.
- Demonstrate concepts for reduction in gaseous, particulate, and aerosol emissions.
- $\bullet \quad \text{Identify revolutionary aeropropulsion concepts identified and assess preliminary performance} \; .$

Objective: Reduce Noise - Reduce aircraft noise to benefit airport neighbors, the aviation industry, and travelers.

Public Benefit: Improved noise environment in communities near airports

Annual Performance Goal 2R3: NASA's research stresses reducing noise in the areas of engines, nacelles, engine-airframe integration, aircraft interiors and flight procedures. The annual performance goal is to assess and establish the strongest candidate technologies to meet the 10-decibel reduction in community noise. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

Aerospace Focused - Quiet Aircraft Technology

- Identify community noise impact reduction technology required to meet 10 year, 10 decibel Enterprise goal.
- Deliver initial version of improved aircraft systems noise prediction code delivered

Objective: Increase Capacity -- Enable the movement of more air passengers with fewer delays.

Public Benefit: Reduced travel time, improved use of natural resources, and protection of the environment

Annual Performance Goal 2R4: NASA's research stresses operations systems for safe, efficient air traffic management and new aircraft configurations for high productivity utilization of existing runways. The annual performance goal is to develop at least two decision support tools for arrival, surface, and departure operations, and define requirements for future aviation system concepts. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

<u>Aerospace Focused - Aviation System Capacity</u>

- Develop and evaluate inter-operability of decision support tools that address arrival, surface and departure operations.
- Develop and evaluate a traffic flow management decision support tool for system-wide prediction of sector loading.
- Develop, demonstrate initial functionality, and evaluate human factors for active terminal area decision support tool.

Aerospace Base R&T

- Define and document the requirements for a high-fidelity, real-time, human-in-the-loop simulation system to evaluate proposed aviation system concepts.
- Define and document a concept for the future aviation system as the basis for future modeling.
- Complete the Critical Design Review for the Blended Wing Body experimental vehicle.

Objective: Increase Mobility - Enable people to travel faster and farther, anywhere, anytime.

Public Benefit: Increased destinations reachable by air and reduced travel time

Annual Performance Goal 2R5: NASA's research stresses aircraft technologies which enable the use of existing small community and neighborhood airports, without requiring control towers, radar installations, and more land use for added runway protection zones. The annual performance goal is to baseline in partnership with the FAA, the system engineering documents for the Small Aircraft Transportation System concept. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

<u> Aerospace Focused - Small Aircraft Transportation System</u>

• Complete preparation of the baseline System Engineering documents (including the Operational Requirements Document, Functional Architecture, and Technical Requirements Document) for SATS concept and place under configuration management.

Aerospace Base R&T

• Complete preliminary design of extremely slow takeoff and landing vehicle.

Goal: Advance Space Transportation — Create a safe, affordable highway through the air and into space.

Objective: Mission Safety -- Radically improve the safety and reliability of space launch systems.

Public Benefit: Expanded opportunities for near-Earth operations and commercialization through safe and reliable access to space

Annual Performance Goal 2R6: NASA's investments emphasize thorough mission needs development, requirements definition, and risk reduction effort leading to commercially owned and operated launch systems to meet NASA needs with commercial application where possible. The annual performance goal is to complete risk reduction and architecture reviews to support design and demonstration decisions. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

Aerospace Focused - 2nd Generation RLV

- Conduct Risk Reduction Review.
- Conduct Interim Architecture Review to establish the candidate space transportation architectures.

Objective: Mission Affordability - Create an affordable highway to space.

Public Benefit: Expanded opportunities for near-Earth operations and commercialization through affordable access to space

Annual Performance Goal 2R7: NASA's investments emphasize thorough mission needs development, requirements definition, and risk reduction effort leading to commercially owned and operated launch systems to meet NASA needs with commercial application where possible. The annual performance goal is to complete risk reduction and architecture reviews and initial hardware demonstrations to support design and demonstration decisions. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

<u>Aerospace Focused - 2nd Generation RLV</u>

- Conduct Risk Reduction Review.
- Conduct Interim Architecture Review to establish the candidate space transportation architectures.

- Demonstrate PDE-based combined/ hybrid cycle feasibility and baseline performance levels.
- Demonstrate advanced adhesives for non-autoclave composite processing.
- Complete Systems Requirements Review on Rocket Based Combined Cycle Demonstrator Engine.
- Demonstrate Reaction Transfer Molded Polymer Matrix Composite with 550°F use temperature.
- Conduct 2nd Mach 7 flight of the X-43 (Hyper-X).

• Conduct 1st Mach 10 flight of the X-43 (Hyper-X).

Objective: Mission Reach - Extend our reach in space with faster travel times.

Public Benefit: Expanded knowledge of the universe and its meaning to life on Earth

Annual Performance Goal 2R8: NASA's long term research emphasizes innovative propulsions systems. The annual performance goal is to conduct at least one electric propulsion test. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

Aerospace Base R&T

- Complete integration and wear test of 8 cm ion engineering model thruster and breadboard Power Processing Unit.
- Conduct integration test of 5-kW PPU with 5/10 kW next-generation ion engine.

Goal: Pioneer Technology Innovation — Enable a revolution in aerospace systems.

Objective: Engineering Innovation -- Enable rapid, high-confidence, and cost efficient design of revolutionary systems.

Public Benefit: Improved productivity of American aerospace workers and their contribution to the national economy

Annual Performance Goal 2R9: NASA's investments emphasize advances in experimental vehicles, flight testbeds, and computing tools to enable revolutionary designs. The annual performance goal is to conduct at least five demonstrations of revolutionary aerospace subsystems. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

- Develop prototype environments that are distributed across heterogeneous platforms, are dynamically extensible, and which support collaborative visualization, analysis, and computational steering.
- Demonstrate improvement in time-to-solution for aerospace applications through high-end computing and end-to-end networking capabilities.
- Develop capability to redesign aerospace vehicles during flight simulations exploiting high-end computing and advanced information management technologies.
- Demonstrate a prototype of a reliability and cost database of space transportation and exploration system mission failures including the definition of the appropriate taxonomy.
- Demonstrate a highly integrated simulation environment that facilitates the rapid development of future generation electronic devices for PetaFLOPS computing and onboard computing systems for autonomous intelligent vehicles.
- Demonstrate, in production facilities, tools and techniques for high-productivity aerospace test environment.
- Demonstrate automated software verification technology that scales to aerospace software systems.

- Develop system for real-time data acquisition and display of disparate instrumentation types.
- Integrate and demonstrate a Intelligent Flight Control (IFC) into a C-17 simulation.
- Integrate and test at least 4 flight experiments on the F-15B testbed aircraft
- Demonstrate turbo-prop remotely piloted aircraft (RPA) capabilities that exceed the minimum Earth Science Enterprise altitude and duration requirements.
- Demonstrate a Viscous, solution-adaptive, unstructured-grid Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD).
- Develop conceptual high-level autonomy rover architecture.
- Complete a Mars Mission Software Verification Study
- Complete a case study demonstrating software verification and validation techniques that are applicable to Mars mission software.
- Apply human-centered computing analysis and modeling techniques to evaluate and improve the Mars Exploration Rover (MER) 2003 flight team man-machine system performance for operations and science.

Objective: Technology Innovation -- Enable fundamentally new aerospace system capabilities and missions.

Public Benefit: Continued U.S. competitiveness in the global marketplace, and quality of life from new discoveries

Annual Performance Goal 2R10: NASA's investments emphasize revolutionary technologies such as nanotechnology, information technology and biotechnology that could enable new missions and capabilities. The annual performance goal is to develop at least two new materials concepts and demonstrate the feasibility of at least two nanotechnology and two other concepts. Planned program products that support the accomplishment of the annual performance goal are:

- Demonstrate feasibility of nanotechnology-based chemical and biosensors and manufacturing approaches of low-power nanoelectronic components.
- Complete initial integrated concept study to assess adaptive vehicle control
- Demonstrate aligned carbon nanotubes for polymer matrix material.
- Develop and demonstrate in flight next generation neural flight control
- Demonstrate oscillatory flow control actuators
- Demonstration of Space Communication Link Technology Operating at 622 Mega-bit per second for Direct Space Data Distribution to Users.
- Demonstrate the methodology to produce physics based scaling laws to quantify Reynolds number sensitivities of aerodynamic flow separation on-set and progression.
- Demonstrate the ability to dynamically alter the localized flow instabilities over advanced lifting surfaces with micro-adaptive flow control devices.
- Develop concepts for design and analyses of algorithms for control of colonies of fluidic flow control effectors.

- Develop concepts for non-deterministic analyses of advanced composites. including nanotube reinforced polymers to characterize processing uncertainties on material properties.
- Develop concepts for advance sensory materials development and methodologies for imbedding sensors into aerospace structural materials.

Goal: Commercialize Technology — Extend the commercial application of NASA technology for economic benefit and improved quality of life.

Objective: Commercialization — Facilitate the greatest practical utilization of NASA know-how and physical assets by U.S. industry.

Public Benefit: Quality of life from direct aerospace contributions to the U.S. economy, as well as indirect contributions to the fields of medicine and education

Annual Performance Goal 2P7: Dedicate 10 to 20 percent of the Agency's Research and development budget to commercial partnerships. (as noted, this goal is presented in the Provide Aerospace Products and Capabilities section of the plan since it crosscuts all NASA Enterprises)

Annual Performance Goal 2R11: Continue the solicitation of customer feedback on the services, facilities, and expertise provided by the Aerospace Technology Enterprise.

- Achieve a facility utilization customer satisfaction rating of 95 percent at "5" or better using a "10" point scale, and 80 percent "8" or better, based on exit interviews.
- Transfer at least twelve new technologies and processes to industry and other government agencies during the fiscal year.

Annual Performance Goal 2R12: Continue the implementation of current education outreach plans, and establish new plans for all new program activities initiated in FY 2002.

- Implementation examples from current education outreach plans.
- Documented plans for all new program activities initiated in FY 2002

Goal: Space Transportation Management — Provide commercial industry with the opportunity to meet NASA's future launch needs, including human access to space, with new launch vehicles that promise to dramatically reduce cost and improve safety and reliability. (Supports all objectives under the Advance Space Transportation Goal.

Objective: Utilize NASA's Space Transportation Council (STC) in combination with an External Independent Review Team (EIRT) to assure agency-level integration of near and far-term space transportation investments.

Public Benefit: Improved assurance that commercial capabilities and opportunities are appropriately examined in planning and developing new launch vehicle systems

Annual Performance Goal 2R13: Review results of NASA and commercial-sector performed launch system architecture studies, related requirements, and refinements in planned risk-reduction investments.

- Complete an assessment of the Space Launch Initiative architectures and requirements by an External Independent Review Team; the EIRT will submit a written report on their evaluation within 45 days following completion of the review.
- The Space Transportation Council will review progress and planning of the Space Launch Initiative at least twice during the fiscal year, including the report filed by the External Independent Review Team.

Addressing Technology Management Challenges

The overall organizational and management structure of NASA technology development is built around its Strategic Enterprises, including specific program formulation and funding responsibility for all technology activities. This ensures that technology considerations are closely coupled with mission decisions, that technologies are relevant to Enterprise needs, and that mechanisms are provided to transfer successful maturing technologies into operational systems. NASA has undertaken sweeping changes in technology program management to strengthen and highlight the significance of advanced technology in NASA's future. These changes influence how NASA identifies new technology investments, how NASA defines new mission opportunities, and how NASA ensures the efficient transition of new technologies into missions. Overall, the adjustments have resulted in a closer alignment of technology investments with the goals identified in the NASA Strategic Plan.

Coordination and integration among all of the Agency's Enterprises is provided through the NASA Chief Technologist. The Chief Technologist advises the Administrator and other senior officials on matters relating to technology, assures an Agency-wide investment strategy for advanced innovative technology, and is the principal Agency advocate for advanced technology. The Chief Technologist also chairs the Technology Leadership Council, which includes the Associate Administrators for the Strategic Enterprises, the NASA Field Center Directors, the NASA Comptroller, and other senior NASA officials. This Council establishes the technology strategy for the Agency, addresses critical issues, and is responsible for formulating and advancing NASA's vision for technology.

This integrated planning process for technology development is described in detail in the NASA Technology Plan, and reviewed by the Technology and Commercialization Advisory Committee (TCAC), a standing committee of the NASA Advisory Council. The TCAC advises NASA on broad, Agency-wide issues associated with technology and commercialization activities. In addition, each Enterprise supports an advisory committee that is part of the NASA Advisory Council to review its programs and provide recommendations for improvement. These advisory committees include technologists or, in some cases, technology subcommittees to provide special focus on technology activities.

In February 2000, the NASA Administrator merged the Chief Technologist's Office with the Office of Aerospace Technology to better focus the Agency's strategy for maintaining its long-term technology base. The NASA Chief Technologist retains responsibility for serving as the Administrator's principal advisor on Agency-wide technology issues, while also serving as the Associate Administrator for Aerospace Technology. This merger centralized planning and execution of Agency-level technology within one organization while still providing for Enterprise-specific mission technology development by each of the other NASA Enterprises.

Verification/Validation

The Aerospace Technology Enterprise regularly reviews its progress on achieving its performance targets using NASA's established policies and procedures for program and project management. Internal evaluation is provided by the governing Program Management Council, either at the Agency-level or at the designated Lead Center, which meet at least quarterly to execute their oversight responsibilities. The AST Enterprise also relies on the extensive Safety, Quality, and Reliability processes and Center organizations to assure that performance in our facilities is maintained to standards appropriate for research and technology development operations.

The Aerospace Technology Committee of the NASA Advisory Council also conducts annual assessments of the progress made by the AST Enterprise in achieving its near-term technology objectives. This committee, and its nine technical subcommittees consisting of nearly 150 members from other government agencies, industry and academia that meet two to three times a year, will provide a qualitative progress measurement (Green, Yellow, or Red). "Green" will indicate that the objective was met; "Yellow" will indicate a concern that an objective was not fully accomplished; and "Red" will indicate that events occurred that prevented or severely impaired the accomplishment of the objective. This external assessment includes commentary to clarify and supplement the qualitative measures.

MULTI-YEAR PERFORMANCE TREND Aerospace Technology Enterprise (OAT)

Increase Safety - Make a safe air transportation system even safer.

merease sare	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Amminal	9R5: For the aviation			2R1: NASA's research
Annual		'0R3: Flight demonstrate a		
Performance	safety areas of Controlled	conceptual aircraft flight	stresses aviation system	stresses aviation system
Goal and	Flight into Terrain,	deck integrated with	monitoring and modeling,	monitoring and modeling,
APG #	runway incursion, and	evolving ground-based	accident prevention and	accident prevention, and
	loss of control, identify	runway incursion	accident mitigation. The	accident mitigation. The
	the contributing causes to	avoidance technologies	performance target is to	annual performance goal is
	be addressed, potential	installed at a major	complete 75% of the	to complete the interim
	solutions using current	airport	conceptual designs of	progress assessment
	capabilities, and gaps		systems for preventing and	utilizing the technology
	that require technology		mitigating accidents, and	products of the Aviation
	solutions.		to demonstrate tools for	Safety program as well as
			accident analysis and risk	the related Aerospace Base
			assessment.	R&T efforts and transfer to
				industry an icing CD-ROM,
				conduct at least one
				demonstration of an aviation
				safety related subsystem,
				and develop at least two-
				thirds of the planned models
				and simulations.
Assessment	Green	Yellow	TBD	TBD
Annual	9R2: Characterize the			
Performance	Super-cooled Large			
Goal and	Droplets (SLD) icing			
APG #	environment, determine			
	its effects on aircraft			
	performance, and acquire			
	and publish data to			
	improve SLD forecasting			
	confidence.			
Assessment	Yellow		TBD	TBD

Reduce Emissions -- Protect local air quality and our global climate.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	9R1: Demonstrate an	0R1: Demonstrate, in a	1R2: NASA's research	2R2: NASA's research
Performance	advanced turbine-engine	laboratory combustion	stresses engine technology	stresses engine technology
Goal and	combustor that will	experiment, an advanced	to reduce the emissions of	to reduce the emissions of
APG #	achieve up to a 50	turbine-engine combustor	oxides of nitrogen and	oxides of nitrogen (NOx) and
	percent reduction of	concept that will achieve	carbon dioxide. The	carbon dioxide (CO2). The
	Oxides of Nitrogen	up to a 70% reduction of	performance target is to	annual performance goal is
	emissions based on 1996	oxides of nitrogen	complete one system level	to complete sector testing of
	International Civil	emissions based on the	technology benefit	a low-NOx combustor
	Aviation Organization	1996 ICAO standard.	assessment, one	concept capable of a 70%
	(ICAO) standards.		component concept	reduction in NOx from the
			selection and one new	1996 International Civil
			material system.	Aviation Organization (ICAO)
				baseline, and demonstrate
				at least one additional
				concept for the reduction of
				other emittants.
Assessment	Green	Blue	TBD	TBD

Reduce Noise - Reduce aircraft noise to benefit airport neighbors, the aviation industry, and travelers.

Annual	0R2: Validate the	1R3: NASA's research has	2R3: NASA's research
Performance	technologies to reduce	stressed reducing noise in	stresses reducing noise in
Goal and	noise for large commercial	the areas of engines,	the areas of engines,
APG #	transports by at least 7	nacelles, engine/airframe	nacelles, engine-airframe
	decibels relative to 1992	integration, aircraft	integration, aircraft interiors
	production technology.	interiors and flight	and flight procedures. The
		procedures. The	annual performance goal is
		performance target is	to assess and establish the
		completion of NASA's	strongest candidate
		research in noise	technologies to meet the 10-
		reduction through large-	decibel reduction in
		scale demonstration of a 2-	community noise.
		5 decibel reduction in	, and the second
		aircraft noise based on	
		1997 production	
		technology, and initial	
		assessments of concepts	
		offering additional	
		reduction.	
Assessment	Green	TBD	TBD

Increase Capacity -- Enable the movement of more air passengers with fewer delays.

Annual	0R4: Conclude the	1R4: NASA's research	2R4: NASA's research
Performance	Terminal Area Productivity	stresses operations	stresses operations systems
Goal and	project by field	systems for safe, efficient	for safe, efficient air traffic
APG #	demonstrations of the	air traffic management and	management and new
	complete suite of	new aircraft configurations	aircraft configurations for
	technologies and	for high productivity	high productivity utilization
	procedures that enable a	utilization of existing	of existing runways. The
	12% increase over 1994	runways. The performance	annual performance goal is
	nonvisual operations for	target is to complete the	to demonstrate at least two
	single-runway throughput.	civil tiltrotor project by	decision support tools for
		validating databases for	arrival, surface, and
		contingency power, flight	departure operations, and
		paths, and noise	define requirements for
		reduction, as well as	future aviation system
		complete at least one	concepts.
		demonstration of an	
		airspace management	
		decision support tool.	
Assessment	Green	TBD	TBD

Increase Mobility - Enable people to travel faster and farther, anywhere, anytime.

Annual	9R8: Conclude pre-flight	0R7: Perform flight	1R7: NASA's research	2R5: NASA's research
Performance	ground testing of the	demonstrations of	stresses operations	stresses aircraft technologies
Goal and	general aviation piston	advanced general aviation	systems for safe, efficient	which enable the use of
APG #	and turbofan engines.	piston and turbine engines	air traffic management and	existing small community
		at the annual Oshkosh air	new aircraft configurations	and neighborhood airports,
		show.	for high productivity	without requiring control
			utilization of existing	towers, radar installations,
			runways. The performance	and more land use for added
			target is to complete the	runway protection zones.
			Advanced General Aviation	The annual performance
			Transport Experiments	goal is to baseline in
			project by validating	partnership with the FAA
			transportation system	the system engineering
			concepts through flight	documents for the Small
			test and publish design	Aircraft Transportation
			guidelines.	System concept.
Assessment	Yellow	Yellow	TBD	TBD

Increase Mobility - Enable people to travel faster and farther, anywhere, anytime.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	9R6: Produce a complete			
Performance	vehicle system			
Goal and	configuration document			
APG #	that includes impact of			
	technology validation			
	efforts from 1990 through			
	1999. This document will			
	support the evaluation of			
	technology selection			
	decisions for a future			
	High Speed Civil			
	Transport (HSCT).			
Assessment	Green			

Mission Safety -- Radically improve the safety and reliability of space launch systems.

Annual Performance Goal and APG #		2R6: NASA's investments emphasize thorough mission needs development, requirements definition, and risk reduction effort leading to commercially owned and operated launch systems to meet NASA needs with commercial application where possible. The annual performance goal is to complete risk reduction and architecture reviews to support design and demonstration decisions.
Assessment		TBD

Mission Affordability - Create an affordable highway to space.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	9R14: Continue the X-33	0R9: Conduct the flight	1R10: NASA's research	2R7: NASA's investments
Performance	Vehicle Assembly in	testing of the X-33 vehicle.	stresses highly reliable,	emphasize thorough mission
Goal and	Preparation for Flight		fully reusable	needs development,
APG #	Testing.		configurations, advanced	requirements definition, and
			materials and innovative	risk reduction effort leading
			structures. The	to commercially owned and
			performance target is	operated launch systems to
			complete assembly of the	meet NASA needs with
			third X-34 test vehicle,	commercial application
			demonstrate 75% of	where possible. The annual
			supporting technology	performance goal is to
			developments, and	complete risk reduction and
			complete competitive	architecture reviews and
			solicitations for expanded	initial hardware
			2nd generation reusable	demonstrations to support
			launch vehicle efforts.	design and demonstration
				decisions.
Assessment	Green	Red	TBD	TBD
Annual	9R15: Complete Vehicle	0R12: Complete vehicle	1R11: NASA's research	
Performance	Assembly and Begin	assembly and begin the	stresses technology for	
Goal and	Flight Testing of the X-34.	flight test of the second X-	reusable, long life, high	
APG #		34 vehicle.	power electric and	
			advanced, clean chemical	
			engines for earth orbital transfer and breakthrough	
			propulcion procicion	
			propulsion, precision	
			landing systems and aero-	
			landing systems and aero- capture systems for	
			landing systems and aero- capture systems for planetary exploration. The	
			landing systems and aero- capture systems for planetary exploration. The performance target is to	
			landing systems and aero- capture systems for planetary exploration. The performance target is to commence X-37 vehicle	
			landing systems and aero- capture systems for planetary exploration. The performance target is to commence X-37 vehicle assembly, and complete	
			landing systems and aero- capture systems for planetary exploration. The performance target is to commence X-37 vehicle	

Mission Affordability - Create an affordable highway to space.

		ruanie ingrittaj te spacet		
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		OR17: Complete small payload focused technologies and select concepts for flight demonstration of a reusable first stage (Bantam).		
Assessment		Red (project terminated 10/99)		

Mission Reach - Extend our reach in space with faster travel times.

Annual	0R10: Complete NASA	2R8: NASA's long term
Performance	Solar Electric Propulsion	research emphasizes
Goal and	Technology Application	innovative propulsion
APG #	Readiness (NSTAR)	systems. The performance
	Mission Profile (100%	target is to conduct at least
	design life) ground testing	one electric propulsion test.
	for Deep Space-1	
	(concurrent, identical	
	firing of an NSTAR engine	
	in a vacuum chamber with	
	the actual firing sequence	
	of the in-flight propulsion	
	system).	
Assessment	Green	TBD

Engineering Innovation -- Enable rapid, high-confidence, and cost efficient design of revolutionary systems.

Engineering Innovation Enable rapid, high-confidence, and cost efficient design of revolutionary systems.								
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002				
Annual	9R12: Demonstrate up to	0R8: Demonstrate a	1R8: Develop at least	2R9: NASA's investments				
Performance	a 200-fold improvement	prototype heterogeneous	three new design tools,	emphasize advances in				
Goal and	over the 1992 baseline	distributed computing	accomplish at least four	experimental vehicles, flight				
APG #	(reduction from 3,200	environment.	demonstrations of	testbeds, and computing				
	hours to 15) in the time-		advances in computation	tools to enable revolutionary				
	to-solution for a full		and communications, and	designs. The annual				
	combustor simulation on		complete the intelligent	performance goal is to				
	NASA's National		synthesis environment	conduct at least five				
	Propulsion System		proof-of-concept system	demonstrations of				
	Simulation advanced		capability build to	revolutionary aerospace				
	applications		technology readiness level	subsystems.				
	computational testbeds		3.					
	that can be increased to							
	sustain teraFLOPS							
	capability.							
Assessment	Blue	Green	TBD	TBD				
Annual	9R13: Demonstrate							
Performance	communication testbeds							
Goal and	with up to 500-fold							
APG #	improvement over the							
	1996 baseline (increase							
	from 300 kilobits per							
	second to 150 megabits							
	per second) in end-to-end							
	performance.							
Assessment	Blue							

Engineering Innovation -- Enable rapid, high-confidence, and cost efficient design of revolutionary aerospace systems.

	FY 1999	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	9R10: Complete low-	0R11: Demonstrate		
Performance	altitude flights of an	improved remotely piloted		
Goal and	Remotely Piloted Aircraft	aircraft science mission		
APG #	(RPA) with a wingspan	capability by increasing		
	greater than 200 feet,	operational deployment		
	suitable for flight to	time from 3 weeks to 9		
	100,000 feet in altitude	with minimum airfield		
	once outfitted with high-	provisions and		
	performance solar cells.	unrestricted airspace.		
		(Original)		
		Demonstrate continuous		
		over-the-horizon command		
		and control capabilities of		
		an RPA that would extend		
		the operating range from		
		40 to 200 nautical miles.		
		(Replacement)		
Assessment	Green	Red (orig.); Green		
		(replacement)		
Annual	9R11: Conduct RPA flight			
Performance	demonstration to validate			
Goal and	the capability for science			
APG #	missions of greater than 4			
	hours duration in remote			
	deployments to areas			
	such as the polar regions			
	above 55,000 feet.			
Assessment	Green			

Engineering Innovation -- Enable rapid, high-confidence, and cost efficient design of revolutionary aerospace systems.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0R6: Demonstrate in flight	1R9: NASA's research	
Performance		an airframe-integrated,	stresses affordable flight	
Goal and		dual-mode, scramjet-	demonstrations of	
APG #		powered vehicle.	revolutionary vehicle	
			concepts (low-cost X-	
			Planes) to accelerate	
			technology advances in	
			laboratory research, new	
			design tools and advanced	
			simulation. The	
			performance target is to	
			demonstrate two new	
			concepts in flight and	
			identify five new concepts	
			for further examination.	
Assessment		Yellow	TBD	

Technology Innovation -- Enable fundamentally new aerospace system capabilities and missions.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual				2R10: NASA's investments
Performance				emphasize revolutionary
Goal and				technologies such as
APG #				nanotechnology, information
				technology and
				biotechnology which could
				enable new missions and
				capabilities. The annual
				performance goal is to
				develop at least two new
				materials concepts and
				demonstrate the feasibility of
				at least two nanotechnology
				and two other concepts.
Assessment				TBD

Commercialization — Facilitate the greatest practical utilization of NASA know-how and physical assets by U.S. industry.

Commercializ	ation — Facilitate the grea	test practical utilization of	NASA know-how and physic	cal assets by U.S. industry.
	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	9R16: Complete 90	0R13: Complete 90		
Performance	percent of all Enterprise-	percent of all Enterprise-		
Goal and	controlled milestones	controlled milestones		
APG #	within 3 months of	within 3 months of		
	schedule.	schedule.		
Assessment	Yellow	Red		
Annual	9R17: Achieve a facility	0R14: Achieve a facility		
Performance	utilization customer	utilization customer		
Goal and	satisfaction rating of 95	satisfaction rating of 95%		
APG #	percent of respondents at	of respondents at "5" or		
	"5" or better and 80	better and 80% at "8" or		
	percent at "8" or better	better, based on exit		
	based on exit interviews.	interviews.		
Assessment	Blue	Green		
Annual	9R18: Complete the		1R12: Customer	2R11: Continue the
Performance	Triennial Customer		Feedback: Continue the	solicitation of customer
Goal and	Satisfaction Survey, and		solicitation of customer	feedback on the services,
APG #	achieve an improvement		feedback on the services,	facilities, and expertise
	from 30 percent to 35		facilities, and expertise	provided by the Aerospace
	percent in "highly		provided by the Aerospace	Technology Enterprise.
	satisfied" ratings from		Technology Enterprise.	
	Enterprise customers.			
Assessment	Green		TBD	TBD
Annual	9R19: Transfer at least	0R15: Transfer at least 12		
Performance	10 new technologies and	new technologies and		
Goal and	processes to industry	processes to industry		
APG #	during the fiscal year.	during the fiscal year.		
Assessment	Blue	Blue		

Commercialization — Facilitate the greatest practical utilization of NASA know-how and physical assets by U.S. industry.

		TV 2000	1 0	
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	9R21: For all new	0R16: Continue the	1R13: Education	2R12: Continue the
Performance	program activities	implementation of current	Outreach: Continue the	implementation of current
Goal and	initiated in FY 99, develop	education outreach plans	implementation of current	education outreach plans,
APG #	an education outreach	and establish new plans	education outreach plans,	and establish new plans for
	plan, which includes and	for all new program	and establish new plans	all new program activities
	results in an educational	activities initiated in FY	for all new program	initiated in FY 2002.
	product. This product	00.	activities initiated in FY	
	shall be consistent with		2001.	
	current educational			
	standards and use			
	program content to			
	demonstrate or enhance			
	the learning objectives.			
Assessment	Yellow	Blue	TBD	TBD
Annual	9R20: Establish an			
Performance	Aeronautics Education			
Goal and	Laboratory in at least			
APG #	three new sites in the			
	United States.			
Assessment	Blue			

Utilize NASA's Space Transportation Council (STC) in combination with an External Independent Review Team (EIRT) to assure agency-level integration of near and far-term space transportation investments.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #				2R13: Review results of NASA and commercial-sector performed launch system architecture studies, related requirements, and refinements in planned risk-reduction investments.
Assessment				TBD

		A	EROS	SPAC	E FOC	CUSE	D	AERO	SPAC	E BA	SE R	&T	
Aerospace Technology Enterprise FY2002	Budget Category	Aviation System Capacity	Aviation Safety Technology	Ultra-Efficient Engine Technology	Small Aircraft Transportation System	Quiet Aircraft Technology	2nd Generation RLV	Aero-Space Base R&T Computing, Information & Communication Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Flight Research	Aero-Space Base R&T Propulsion & Power	Aero-Space Base R&T Vehicle System Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Space Transfer & Launch Tech.	R&PM
Annual Performance Goal													
2R1: NASA's research stresses aviation system monitoring and modeling, accident prevention, and accident mitigation. The annual performance goal is to complete the interim progress assessment utilizing the technology products of the Aviation Safety program as well as the related Aerospace Base R&T efforts and transfer to industry an icing CD-ROM, conduct at least one demonstration of an aviation safety related subsystem, and develop at least two-thirds of the planned models and simulations.			X					X		X	X		X
2R2: NASA's research stresses engine technology to reduce the emissions of oxides of nitrogen (NOx) and carbon dioxide (CO2). The annual performance goal is to complete sector testing of a low-NOx combustor concept capable of a 70% reduction in NOx from the 1996 International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) baseline, and demonstrate at least one additional concept for the reduction of other emittants.				х						х	х		Х

		A	ERO	SPAC	E FOC	CUSE	D	AERO	SPAC	E BA	SE R	&T	
Aerospace Technology Enterprise FY2002 Annual Performance Goal		Aviation System Capacity	Aviation Safety Technology	Ultra-Efficient Engine Technology	Small Aircraft Transportation System	Quiet Aircraft Technology	2nd Generation RLV	Aero-Space Base R&T Computing, Information & Communication Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Flight Research	Aero-Space Base R&T Propulsion & Power	Aero-Space Base R&T Vehicle System Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Space Transfer & Launch Tech.	R&PM
2R3: NASA's research stresses reducing noise in the areas of engines, nacelles, engine-airframe integration, aircraft interiors and flight procedures. The annual performance goal is to assess and establish the strongest candidate technologies to meet the 10- decibel reduction in community noise.						x				X	x		X
2R4: NASA's research stresses operations systems for safe, efficient air traffic management and new aircraft configurations for high productivity utilization of existing runways. The annual performance goal is to demonstrate at least two decision support tools for arrival, surface, and departure operations, and define requirements for future aviation system concepts.		X						х			X		х

		AEROSPACE FOCUSED AEROSPACE BASE									SE R	&T	
Aerospace Technology Enterprise FY2002 Annual Performance Goal	Budget Category	Aviation System Capacity	Aviation Safety Technology	Ultra-Efficient Engine Technology	Small Aircraft Transportation System	Quiet Aircraft Technology	2nd Generation RLV	Aero-Space Base R&T Computing, Information & Communication Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Flight Research	Aero-Space Base R&T Propulsion & Power	Aero-Space Base R&T Vehicle System Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Space Transfer & Launch Tech.	R&PM
2R5: NASA's research stresses aircraft technologies which enable the use of existing small community and neighborhood airports, without requiring control towers, radar installations, and more land use for added runway protection zones. The annual performance goal is to baseline in partnership with the FAA the system engineering documents for the Small Aircraft Transportation System concept.					X						X		х
2R6: NASA's investments emphasize thorough mission needs development, requirements definition, and risk reduction effort leading to commercially owned and operated launch systems to meet NASA needs with commercial application where possible. The annual performance goal is to complete risk reduction and architecture reviews to support design and demonstration decisions.							Х	х				х	х

L		A	EROS	SPAC	E FOC	CUSE	D	AERC	SPAC	CE BA	SE R	&T	
Aerospace Technology Enterprise FY2002	Budget Category	Aviation System Capacity	Aviation Safety Technology	Ultra-Efficient Engine Technology	Small Aircraft Transportation System	Quiet Aircraft Technology	2nd Generation RLV	Aero-Space Base R&T Computing, Information & Communication Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Flight Research	Aero-Space Base R&T Propulsion & Power	Aero-Space Base R&T Vehicle System Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Space Transfer & Launch Tech.	R&PM
Annual Performance Goal													
2R7: NASA's investments emphasize thorough mission needs development, requirements definition, and risk reduction effort leading to commercially owned and operated launch systems to meet NASA needs with commercial application where possible. The annual performance goal is to complete risk reduction and architecture reviews and initial hardware demonstrations to support design and demonstration decisions.							X	X		X	X	X	Х
2R8: NASA's long term research emphasizes innovative propulsion systems. The performance target is to conduct at least one electric propulsion test										X		X	
2R9: NASA's investments emphasize advances in experimental vehicles, flight testbeds, and computing tools to enable revolutionary designs. The annual performance goal is to conduct at least five demonstrations of revolutionary aerospace subsystems.								Х	X	X	X	X	х

		AEROSPACE FOCUSED AEROSPACE BASE						SE R	&T				
Aerospace Technology Enterprise FY2002	Budget Category	Aviation System Capacity	Aviation Safety Technology	Ultra-Efficient Engine Technology	Small Aircraft Transportation System	Quiet Aircraft Technology	2nd Generation RLV	Aero-Space Base R&T Computing, Information & Communication Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Flight Research	Aero-Space Base R&T Propulsion & Power	Aero-Space Base R&T Vehicle System Technology	Aero-Space Base R&T Space Transfer & Launch Tech.	R&PM
Annual Performance Goal													
2R10: NASA's investments emphasize revolutionary technologies such as nanotechnology, information technology and biotechnology which could enable new missions and capabilities. The annual performance goal is to develop at least two new materials concepts and demonstrate the feasibility of at least two nanotechnology and two other concepts.								Х		X	X	X	x
2R11: Continue the solicitation of customer feedback on the services, facilities, and expertise provided by the Aerospace Technology Enterprise.													х
2R12: Continue the implementation of current education outreach plans, and establish new plans for all new program activities initiated in FY 2002.													X
2R13: Review results of NASA and commercial-sector performed launch system architecture studies, related requirements, and refinements in planned risk-reduction investments.							х						х

Biological and Physical Research Enterprise (BPRE)

Mission

NASA's Office of Biological and Physical Research (OBPR) conducts interdisciplinary fundamental and applied research to pursue answers to the basic questions underlying human space flight:

- How can human existence expand beyond the home planet to achieve maximum benefits from space?
- How do fundamental laws of nature shape the evolution of life?

The microgravity environment of space allows scientists to open a new window on the most basic and important biological, chemical, and physical processes. At the same time, the space environment poses major challenges to the well-being of space travelers. Space flight exposes humans to low gravity and radiation environments never before encountered in our evolutionary history. As we seek to exploit the rich opportunities of space flight for fundamental research and commercial development, we must develop efficient and effective technologies and methods for protecting human health in space.

Goal 1: Conduct research to enable safe and productive human habitation of space.

OBPR conducts fundamental and applied research in the biological and physical sciences to reduce the health risks of space travel. We conduct research on technology for efficient, self-sustaining life-support systems to provide safe, hospitable environments for space exploration, and develop advanced technologies for healthcare delivery. Advances in healthcare first developed for the space flight environment are applied on Earth to enhance healthcare.

Goal 2: Use the space environment as a laboratory to test the fundamental principles of physics, chemistry, and biology.

The space environment offers a unique laboratory in which to study biological and physical processes. Researchers take advantage of this environment to conduct experiments that are impossible on Earth. For example, most combustion processes on Earth are dominated by the fact that hot gases rise. In space, this is not the case, and hidden properties of combustion emerge. Materials scientists study the role of gravity in important industrial processes. Physicists take advantage of microgravity to study exotic forms of matter that are better handled in space. Biological researchers investigate the role of gravity in life processes and how the space environment affects living organisms. The knowledge derived from OBPR's diverse research will inform and expand scientific understanding, support economic and technological progress, and help to enable human exploration of space.

Goal 3: Enable and promote commercial research in space.

OBPR provides knowledge, policies, and technical support to facilitate industry investment in space research. OBPR will continue to enable commercial researchers to take advantage of space flight opportunities for proprietary research. The commercial sector

will grow to become the premier mechanism for applying space knowledge to benefit the American people. Commercial applications of space knowledge will generate new products, new jobs, and new spin-off companies.

Goal 4: Use space research opportunities to improve academic achievement and the quality of life.

OBPR seeks to use its research activities to encourage educational excellence and to improve scientific literacy from primary school through the university level and beyond. We deliver value to the American people by facilitating access to the experience and excitement of space research. OBPR strives to involve society as a whole in the transformations that will be brought about by research in space.

Resource Requirements

	FY1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
\$M	\$263.5	\$274.7	\$312.9	\$360.9
CS FTE	420	382	372	484

With the formation of a new Biological and Physical Research Enterprise, resource requirements for annual performance goals are somewhat more transparent. Each annual performance goal is associated with a specific program budget; however, the majority of OBPR performance goals are overarching and interdependent in nature. They are not budgeted as discrete elements of OBPR programs.

Implementation Strategy

OBPR's program is implemented at seven NASA Field Centers and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, as well as through the participation of Commercial Space Centers (CSCs), a National Space Biomedical Research Institute, and a National Center for Microgravity Research on Fluids and Combustion. OBPR relies upon an extensive external community of academic, commercial and government scientists and engineers for the implementation of its programs. OBPR-supported science and technology research projects are reviewed by scientific or technical peers. In selecting investigations and projects to support—and ultimately for access to space—OBPR follows peer-review processes appropriately designed for scientific research, technology research and development, and commercial research. Our peer review processes ensure the competitiveness and quality of OBPR research.

OBPR implements its research programs through ground-based as well as flight research. Ground-based research precedes flight research and employs NASA facilities such as drop towers, centrifuges, and bed-rest facilities. The flight research programs use the full spectrum of platforms, including free-flying satellites, Space Shuttle, and now ISS.

Roadmap: [Source: NASA Strategic Plan]

Near-term Plans (2000-2005)	Mid-term Plans (2006-2011)	Long-term Plans (2012-2025)
 Identify mechanisms of health risk and potential physiological and psychological problems to humans living and working in space, and begin developing and testing countermeasures. Conduct scientific and engineering research and enable commercial research activities on the ISS to enrich health, safety, and the quality of life on Earth. Begin developing interdisciplinary knowledge (e.g., biology, physics, materials) to support safe, effective, and affordable human/robotic exploration. 	 Understand the effects of long-duration space flight (e.g., radiation), validate countermeasures and technology and begin developing countermeasures for long-duration space flight. Extend our understanding of chemical, biological, and physical systems. Test and validate technologies that can reduce the overall mass of human support systems by a factor of three (compared to 1990's levels). 	 Apply and refine countermeasures for safe, effective, and affordable long-duration human space flight. Achieve a deep understanding of the role of gravity in complex chemical, biological, and physical processes. Test and validate technologies for safe, self-sufficient, and self-sustaining life support systems that can enable humans to live and work in space and on other planets for extended periods.

OBPR is preparing for the transition to a new era in human space flight. The International Space Station (ISS) will provide a growing capability as a research platform. OBPR will work to extract the maximum scientific and commercial return from this promising research facility while conducting research to ensure the health and safety of space travelers in the near term and into the future.

Performance Measures

OBPR will conduct interim evaluations and monitoring of performance targets at midyear and at the end of the fiscal year. OBPR will present progress on each annual performance goal to its NASA Advisory Committee subcommittee, the Biological and Physical Research Advisory Committee. This committee will evaluate progress toward each annual performance goal and assign a qualitative score of red, yellow, green, or blue, with blue indicating outstanding progress, green indicating satisfactory progress, yellow indicating poor or partially satisfactory progress, and red indicating unsatisfactory progress.

Goal: Conduct research to enable safe and productive human habitation of space.

Objective: Conduct research to ensure the health, safety, and performance of humans living and working in space.

Millions of years of evolution have molded the human body to cope with and rely upon gravity. Virtually every system of the body responds when a person travels to space. Weight-bearing bones lose about 1% of bone mass per month. Muscles atrophy, and nerves in the balance system begin to rewire their connections to take account of the sudden disappearance of up and down. Many of these changes pose significant health issues, especially when space travelers return to gravity. NASA research will identify methods that will efficiently control the effects of space travel and ensure the health and safety of future space travelers.

Public Benefit: The primary goal of this research is to improve health and safety for space travelers; however, this research also has the potential to make significant contributions to medical care on Earth. For example, space flight can provide models for exploring osteoporosis and other diseases of muscle and bone. It has provided unique insights into nerve regeneration and the capacity of the nervous system to grow, change, and adapt in response to environmental stimuli. The parallels between aging and space travel are currently under study by researchers at NASA and the National Institutes of Aging. OBPR has used the Critical Path Roadmap to link indicators under this Performance Goal to the Agency's longer-term objectives in this area of research.

Annual Performance Goal 2B1: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas as described in the associated indicators:

- Identify and test biomedical countermeasures that will make space flight safer for humans.
- Identify and test technologies that will enhance human performance in space flight.

Performance Indicators:

- Complete protocols for flight testing countermeasure to reduce kidney stone risk.
- Develop an investigation of crew nutritional needs and metabolism status.
- Prepare in-flight validation of cardiovascular countermeasures.
- Evaluate and provide annual report of the progress in reducing medical risk factors.

Public Benefit: Humans can only travel to space by bringing a microcosm of the Earth with us. We need an atmosphere, food, water, and protection from temperature extremes and space radiation. NASA research will develop advanced technologies for efficient life support systems to provide these needs with minimal resupply from Earth. These technologies will reduce the cost of space travel and may find application in process control systems for industry, and even in helping to provide clean environments in homes, vehicles, and offices.

Annual Performance Goal 2B2: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus area:

Identify and test new technologies to improve life support systems for spacecraft.

Performance Indicators:

- OBPR will demonstrate, through vigorous research and technology development, a 33% reduction in the projected mass of a life support flight system compared to the current (FY 2001) system baselined for ISS. The quantitative calculation of this metric will be posted on the Internet.
- Complete a radiation protection plan that will guide future research and development to improve health and safety for space travelers.

Objective: Conduct research on biological and physical processes to enable future missions of exploration.

Basic research in the biological and physical sciences is an essential precursor to future advanced technologies and systems for supporting a human presence in space. Beyond reducing the cost and increasing safety for space travelers, this basic research promises to push the frontiers of knowledge and technology for Earth applications.

Public Benefit: Our collaborative effort with the National Cancer Institute will support the future development of next-generation instruments for molecular-level diagnostics for space and Earth application. Basic insights into biological and physical mechanisms behind physiological changes in space will support the future of human presence in space while adding to the store of biomedical knowledge that underlies medical care on Earth.

Annual Performance Goal 2B3: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas:

- Develop and test cutting-edge methods and instruments to support molecular-level diagnostics for physiological and chemical process monitoring.
- Identify and study changes in biological and physical mechanisms that might be exploited for ultimate application to improving the health and safety of space travelers.

Performance Indicators:

- Collaborate with the National Cancer Institute to create and maintain a core program using academic, industrial, and
 government researchers to develop and test cutting-edge methods and instruments to support molecular-level
 diagnostics for physiological and chemical processes.
- Develop a study on the effects of space flight on bone loss as a function of age in an animal model.
- Develop studies on space-flight-induced genomics changes.

Goal: Use the space environment as a laboratory to test the fundamental principles of physics, chemistry, and biology.

Objective: Investigate chemical, biological, and physical processes in the space environment, in partnership with the scientific community.

Gravity's influence is everywhere. From the structure that gives steel its strength, to the structure of bone in a growing child, gravity plays a role. Researchers can only eliminate the effects of gravity in space. In space, we can study how gravity has shaped life on Earth and how living things respond to its absence. In space, we enter a new realm of research in physics, chemistry, and biology. NASA conducts research in focused areas with the potential to improve life on Earth. We rely on the advice of the Space Studies Board of the National Research Council, as well as the NASA Advisory Committees and associated cross-disciplinary task groups to set the strategic direction of the program.

Public Benefit: Research on complex physical and biological systems has the potential to benefit industrial applications in optical computing and communications, pharmaceutical packaging, food manufacturing, cosmetics, and polymer manufacturing.

Annual Performance Goal 2B4: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas as described in the associated indicators:

Advance the scientific understanding of complex biological and physical systems.

Performance Indicators:

- Prepare an ISS research investigation on colloidal physics.
- Maintain a peer-reviewed research program in Complex Systems physics and chemistry.

Public Benefit: This biotechnology research may have applications in structural biology, rational drug design, and artificial tissues engineering for medical applications.

Annual Performance Goal 2B5: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas as described in the associated indicators:

• Elucidate the detailed physical and chemical processes associated with macromolecular crystal growth and cellular assembling processes in tissue cultures.

Performance Indicators:

- Maintain a peer-reviewed research program in macromolecular and cellular biotechnology.
- Prepare ISS research investigations in protein crystallization and three-dimensional tissue culture.

Public Benefit: Space flight provides a unique environment for fundamental research in fluid physics and materials science which supports human space flight and produces valuable insights into industrial processes on Earth. Integrating fluid physics and materials science with fundamental biology provides unique new research capabilities that will be implemented by an interdisciplinary program with access to space.

Annual Performance Goal 2B6: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas as described in the associated indicators:

Initiate a focused research program specifically integrating fluid physics and materials science with fundamental biology.

Performance Indicators:

• Initiate the definition of a Bio-science and Engineering institute to drive novel concepts for space-based investigations in biomolecular systems.

Public Benefit: This basic research has the potential to substantially enhance the accuracy of our time-keeping standard, support development of ultra-precise Global Positioning System time measurements, and support the development of molecular-based medical diagnostic devices.

Annual Performance Goal 2B7: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus area:

• Investigate fundamental and unresolved issues in condensed matter physics and atomic physics, and carry out atomic clock development for space-based utilization.

Performance Indicators:

- Maintain an outstanding and peer-reviewed research program in condensed matter physics, Bose-Einstein Condensation, and atomic clocks development for space-based utilization.
- Produce scientific discoveries in atomic and condensed matter physics, and publish in mainstream peer-reviewed archival journals.
- Design and develop flight experiment apparatus for low-temperature physics, laser cooling, and atomic physics investigations on the ISS.

Public Benefit: This research has the potential to support advances in energy production efficiency, combustion products emission control, advanced materials manufacturing, and the chemical engineering industry.

Annual Performance Goal 2B8: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus area:

• Investigate fundamental and unresolved issues in fluid physics, and materials and combustion science using gravity as a theoretical and experimental revealing tool.

Performance Indicators:

- Maintain an outstanding and peer-reviewed program in fluid physics, and materials and combustion sciences.
- Complete the preparation for ISS investigations in fundamental materials science to be carried out in the Microgravity Science Glovebox.
- Prepare two major space-based combustion research experiments for flight on the Space Shuttle.
- Initiate a new annual process to solicit and select peer-reviewed, ground-based investigations in materials science, fluid physics, and combustion research.

Public Benefit: This basic research has the potential to support improved medical care and agricultural performance by strengthening our basic understanding of biological processes.

Annual Performance Goal 2B9: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus area:

Understand the role of gravity in biological processes at all levels of biological complexity.

Performance Indicators:

- Maintain an outstanding and peer-reviewed program in fundamental space biology.
- Develop and implement Fundamental Space Biology research plans to utilize early ISS capability.
- Determine baseline data requirements for model specimens to be used on ISS.
- Plan for incorporation of baseline data collection in ISS hardware validation flights.

Objective: Develop strategies to maximize scientific research output on the International Space Station and other space research platforms.

Space flight opportunities for biological and physical research are very scarce. OBPR develops strategies and approaches to enhance flight opportunities and to support a balanced research program so as to maximize scientific return.

Public Benefit: By working with the scientific community, OBPR seeks to maximize scientific return from space flight opportunities.

Annual Performance Goal 2B10: In close coordination with the research community, allocate flight resources to achieve a balanced and productive research program.

Performance Indicators:

- Assume management responsibility for the ISS research budget.
- Begin procurement activities leading to a Non-Governmental Organization for Space Station Research.
- Coordinate scientific community participation in the definition of ISS research.
- Balance resource allocations and flight opportunities through a Partner Utilization Plan.
- Prepare peer-reviewed and commercial research investigations for execution on STS-107.

• Conduct early research on the International Space Station.

Goal: Enable and promote commercial research in space.

Objective: Provide technical support for companies to begin space research.

Objective: Foster commercial research endeavors with the International Space Station and other assets.

Ultimately, the solutions to the challenges of human space flight will open up new avenues of commerce. Even now, dozens of commercial firms conduct small-scale research projects in space. OBPR provides knowledge, policies, and technical support to facilitate industry investment in space research. OBPR will continue to enable commercial researchers to take advantage of space flight opportunities for proprietary research. The commercial sector will grow to become the premier mechanism for applying space knowledge to benefit the American people. Commercial applications of space knowledge will generate new products, new jobs, and new spin-off companies.

Public Benefit: The benefits of commercial research in space include improved products and services to enhance economic performance on Earth. In the long-term, economic activity in space will provide strengthened infrastructure for the exploration and development of space.

Annual Performance Goal 2B11: Engage the commercial community and encourage non-NASA investment in commercial space research by meeting at least three of four performance indicators.

Performance Indicators:

- Maintain or increase non-NASA investment in commercial space research during the FY 2002 transition from a Shuttle-based to an ISS-based program.
- Maintain a ratio of non-NASA funding to NASA funding of not less than 3:1 in FY 2002.
- Ensure that one of the 39 product lines currently under investigation is brought to market, available for commercial purchase, in FY 2002.
- Enable at least 10 new, active industrial partnerships to be established with the Space Product Development Commercial Space Centers.

Objective: Systematically provide basic research knowledge to industry.

Public Benefit: Conducting outreach to the commercial community extends the benefits of commercial research to the broadest set of participants and strengthens the contributions of commercial research for the development of space.

Annual Performance Goal 2B12: Highlight ISS-based commercial space research at business meetings and conferences.

Performance Indicators:

• Support at least 3 business/trade conferences to highlight ISS-based commercial space research.

Goal: Use space research opportunities to improve academic achievement and the quality of life.

Objective: Advance the scientific, technological, and academic achievement of the Nation by sharing our knowledge, capabilities, and assets.

Public Benefit: OBPR seeks to use its research activities to encourage educational excellence and to improve scientific literacy from primary school through the university level and beyond.

Annual Performance Goal 2B13: Provide information and educational materials to American teachers.

Performance Indicators:

• Develop electronic and printed educational materials which focus on biological and physical research, and distribute these materials at at least three conferences and through the Internet.

Objective: Engage and involve the public in research in space.

Public Benefit: OBPR delivers value to the American people by facilitating access to the experience and excitement of space research. OBPR strives to involve society as a whole in the transformations that will be brought about by research in space.

Annual Performance Goal 2B14: Work with media outlets and public institutions to disseminate OBPR information to wide audiences.

Performance Indicators:

- Work with PBS and Discovery Channel producers to explore opportunities for TV products with space/research/microgravity themes.
- Work with Life Science Museum Network members to explore opportunities for the development of projects, special events, or workshops focused on Life Sciences biology-related research themes to attract and engage public audiences.
- Make available to wide audiences an online database of Commercial Space Center activities, including publications listings, patents, and other information useful to the public.

Verification/Validation

OBPR cooperates with NASA's Inspector General during an annual review of the accuracy of our reporting process. The Life and Microgravity Sciences and Applications Advisory Subcommittee is not expected to independently confirm the accuracy of data presented by OBPR. Rather, the Committee's role is to assess progress based on the data that OBPR presents and apply its expert judgement to produce an evaluation. The Office of the Inspector General selects a subset of targets for detailed audits to determine the accuracy and reliability of OBPR's data on performance targets.

Annual performance goals 2B1 through 2B9 are fundamentally qualitative in nature and the committee will have broad discretion in assigning scores on these goals based on performance indicators as well as other information. Annual performance goal 2B2 is evaluated using a novel formula developed by OBPR's Advanced Human Support Technology program. Details of this process are available for review on the program's website at http://ADVLIFESUPPORT.JSC.NASA.GOV/ under the title "Advanced Life Support Metric Document".

Annual Performance Goals 2B10 through 2B14 are more readily evaluated using objective criteria as established in their associated indicators.

MULTI-YEAR PERFORMANCE TREND Biological and Physical Research Enterprise (BPRE)

Objective: Conduct research to ensure the health, safety, and performance of humans living and working in space.

Objective: C	e: Conduct research to ensure the health, safety, and performance of humans living and working in space.				
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002	
APG	H29: Perform component	0H31: Complete the first	1H18 Demonstrate, in	2B2 Earn external review	
	and subsystem ground	phase (including outfitting	ground test, at least one	rating of "green" or "blue"	
	tests without humans in	three test chambers) of the	technology that could	by making progress in the	
	the loop to demonstrate	Advanced Life Support	reduce up to 25% of life	following research focus	
	advanced technologies,	System Integration Test	support logistics over ISS	area:	
	including biological water	Bed facility that will	baseline and release report	Identify and test new	
	processor, and flight test	provide the capability to	of progress for review on	technologies to improve	
	a new electronic "nose"	conduct a series of long	the Internet.	life support systems for	
	sensor on a chip.	duration, human-in-the-		spacecraft.	
		loop, advanced technology		•	
		tests over the next six			
		years. Demonstrate key			
		technology capabilities for			
		human support, such as			
		advanced techniques for			
		water processing using			
		microbes, waste			
		processing using biological			
		degradation and fluidized			
		bed incineration, a no-			
		expendable trace gas			
		contaminant control			
		system, solid waste			
		processing, and flight test			
		of a miniature mass			
		spectrometer.			
Assessment	Green	Green	TBD	TBD	

Objective: Conduct research to ensure the health, safety, and performance of humans living and working in space.

Objective: C	e: Conduct research to ensure the health, safety, and performance of humans living and working in space.				
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>	
APG	H25 Complete the development of countermeasure research protocols, and begin testing a minimum of three countermeasures intended to protect bone, muscle, and physical work capacity. H6 Publish a report defining the time course adaptations in the balance system to altered gravitational environments. H10 Document Mir radiation research data to facilitate ISS EVA planning. H7 Document Mir data lessons learned to facilitate ISS biomedical and countermeasure research.	oH26 Develop medical protocols and test the capability of the Crew Health Care System as integrated in the ISS U.S. Laboratory. OH25 Evaluate and develop for flight testing a minimum of three major research protocols intended to protect bone, muscle, and physical work capacity and prepare a minimum of 10 biomedical research experiments, (utilizing the capabilities of the STS and ISS HRF) to study human responses to the gravitational environment.	https://doi.org/10.1001/j.j.com/sics/strongers/sics/sics/sics/sics/sics/sics/sics/si	2B1 Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas as described in the associated indicators: • Identify and test biomedical countermeasures that will make space flight safer for humans. • Identify and test technologies that will enhance human performance in space flight.	
Assessment	Green	Green	TBD	TBD	

Objective: Conduct research on biological and physical processes to enable future missions of exploration..

Objective: Co	jective: Conduct research on biological and physical processes to enable future missions of exploration					
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>		
APG	H5 Publish a report of comparison of 3 different biological models to understand the influence of gravity on the nervous system. H8 Document Mir data lessons learned to facilitate ISS research in fundamental biology and regenerative life support.	OH33 Complete Radiation Research Instrument for Mars 2001 mission to study transit, orbital, and surface radiation effects and conduct three workshops to define and prioritize research tasks in subjects such as radiation shielding materials, in situ resource utilization, and fluids management and heat transfer technology. Complete the science definition of granular flows, flight, and dust management experiments to begin gathering research data to alleviate critical problems of dust buildup, habitat foundation engineering, and rover performance during planetary exploration.	implementation of the Bioastronautics Initiative by beginning a NASA /NCI collaboration and conducting a peer review of NSBRI to assess expansion.	 2B3 Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas: Develop and test cutting-edge methods and instruments to support molecular-level diagnostics for physiological and chemical process monitoring. Identify and study changes in biological and physical mechanisms that might be exploited for ultimate application to improving the health and safety of space travelers. 		
Assessment	Green	Green	TBD	TBD		
APG	H26 Initiate a collaborative program to design and develop instruments		1H1 Complete testing and delivery for spacecraft integration of experiments for the Mars Surveyor Program 2001 missions.			
Assessment	Green		TBD			

scientific coi	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
	<u>F1 1999</u>	<u>F1 &000</u>	<u>F1 &001</u>	
APG				2B4 Earn external review
				rating of "green" or "blue"
				by making progress in the
				following research focus
				areas as described in the
				associated indicators:
				 Advance the scientific
				understanding of
				complex biological and
				physical systems.
Assessment				TBD
APG	H9 Analyze Mir data to			2B5 Earn external review
	achieve a 3-year jump-			rating of "green" or "blue"
	start for cell culture and			by making progress in the
	protein crystal growth			following research focus
	research and document			areas as described in the
	analyses & lessons			associated indicators:
	learned.			Elucidate the detailed
				physical and chemical
				processes associated
				with macromolecular
				crystal growth and
				cellular assembling
				processes in tissue
				cultures.
Assessment	Green			TBD

scientific commu	·	EV 9000	EV 0001	EV 9009
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	FY 2001	<u>FY 2002</u>
APG				2B6 Earn external review
				rating of "green" or "blue"
				by making progress in the
				following research focus
				areas as described in the
				associated indicators:
				Initiate a focused
				research program
				specifically
				integrating fluid
				physics and
				materials science
				with fundamental
				biology.
Assessment				TBD
APG				2B7 Earn external review
				rating of "green" or "blue"
				by making progress in the
				following research focus
				area:
				 Investigate fundamental
				and unresolved issues in
				condensed matter
				physics and atomic
				physics, and carry out
				atomic clock
				development for space-
				based utilization.
Assessment				TBD

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
APG	H13 Use data obtained by	0H11 Using suborbital		2B8 Earn external review
	fluid physics experiments	rockets, complete one		rating of "green" or "blue"
	on suspensions of	combustion experiment on		by making progress in the
	colloidal particles on	the flame spread of liquid		following research focus
	MSL-1 to answer	fuels to better control		area:
	fundamental questions in	Earth/space-based fire		 Investigate fundamental
	condensed matter physics	hazards, and conduct one		and unresolved issues in
	regarding the transition	investigation to test		fluid physics, and
	between liquid and solid	theories of fundamental		materials and
	phases and publish data	physics properties and		combustion sciences
	on the transition from	physical laws of fluids to		using gravity as a
	liquids to solids and the	provide key data for earth		theoretical and
	results in peer-reviewed	and space-based		experimental revealing
	open literature.	processing materials;		tool.
	H11 Improve predictive	report the results.		
	capabilities of soot			
	processes by at least 50%			
	through analysis of MSL-			
	1 data; publish results in			
	peer-reviewed open			
	literature.			
	H12 Use MSL-1 results			
	to eliminate one of the			
	three primary fluid flow			
	regimes from			
	consideration by casting			
	engineers, and publish			
	this result in peer			
	reviewed literature.			
	Casting engineers may			
	use this information to			
	improve metal casting			
	processes in industry.			
Assessment	Green	Red		TBD

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
APG				 2B9 Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus area: Understand the role of gravity in biological processes at all levels of biological complexity.
Assessment				TBD

Objective: Develop strategies to maximize scientific research output on the International Space Station and other space research platforms.

Toolar our Prace	011131			
APG				2B10 In close coordination with the research community, allocate flight resources to achieve a balanced and productive research program.
Assessment				TBD
APG		OH26 Develop medical protocols and test the capability of the Crew Health Care System as integrated in the ISS U.S. Laboratory.	1H5 Continue initial research on the International Space Station by conducting 6 to 10 investigations.	
Assessment		Green	TBD	

Objective: Develop strategies to maximize scientific research output on the International Space Station and other space research platforms.

	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
	OH9 Complete data reduction from the STS-95 Research Module mission. Begin to explore new cooperative efforts with NIH in the area of aging and transfer space-derived research for industry development of a new drug	1H4 Conduct outstanding peer-reviewed and commercial research on STS-107 to advance knowledge in the fields of medicine, fundamental biology, biotechnology, fluid physics, materials processing and	
		I.	
H1 Support an expanded research program of approximately 800 investigations, an increase of ~9% over FY 1998. H2 Publish 90% of FY 1998 science research progress in the annual OLMSA Life Sciences and Microgravity Research Program Task Bibliographies and make it available on the Internet. H3 Establish a National Center for Evolutionary Biology with participation of at least 5 research institutions and engaging at least 20 investigators.	oH1 Support an expanded research program of approximately 935 investigations, an increase of ~17% over FY 1999. Publish 100 percent of science research progress in the annual OLMSA Life Sciences and Microgravity Research Program Task Bibliographies and make this available on the Internet.	1H3 Support an expanded, productive research community to include 975 investigations annually by 2001.	
Green	Green	TBD	
	expanded research program of approximately 800 investigations, an increase of ~9% over FY 1998. H2 Publish 90% of FY 1998 science research progress in the annual OLMSA Life Sciences and Microgravity Research Program Task Bibliographies and make it available on the Internet. H3 Establish a National Center for Evolutionary Biology with participation of at least 5 research institutions and engaging at least 20	FY 1999 FY 2000 OH9 Complete data reduction from the STS-95 Research Module mission. Begin to explore new cooperative efforts with NIH in the area of aging and transfer space-derived research for industry development of a new drug to treat Chagas' disease. Green H1 Support an expanded research program of approximately 800 investigations, an increase of ~9% over FY 1998. H2 Publish 90% of FY 1998 science research program of approximately 935 investigations, an increase of ~17% over FY 1999. Publish 100 percent of science research progress in the annual OLMSA Life Sciences and Microgravity Research Program Task Bibliographies and make it available on the Internet. H3 Establish a National Center for Evolutionary Biology with participation of at least 5 research institutions and engaging at least 20 investigators.	FY 1999 FY 2000 OH9 Complete data reduction from the STS-95 Research Module mission. Begin to explore new cooperative efforts with NIH in the area of aging and transfer space-derived research for industry development of a new drug to treat Chagas' disease. Green H1 Support an expanded research program of approximately 800 investigations, an increase of -9% over FY 1998. H2 Publish 90% of FY 1998 science research progress in the annual OLMSA Life Sciences and Microgravity Research Program Task Bibliographies and make it available on the Internet. H3 Establish a National Center for Evolutionary Biology with participation of at least 5 research institutions and engaging at least 20 investigators. H1 Support an expanded research program of approximately 935 investigations, an increase of ~17% over FY 1999. Publish 100 percent of science research program Task Bibliographies and make this available on the Internet.

 $Objective: \ Foster\ commercial\ research\ endeavors\ with\ the\ International\ Space\ Station\ and\ other\ assets.$

Objective: Provide technical support for companies to begin space research.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
APG	H35 Increase non-	0H47 Establish up to 2	1H23 Foster commercial	2B11 Engage the
	NASA investment (cash	new Commercial Space	endeavors by reviewing	commercial community and
	and in-kind) in space	Centers.	and/or implementing new	encourage non-NASA
	research from \$35M in		policies and plans such as	investment in commercial
	FY96 to at least \$50M in	0H49 Foster the	the Space Station resource	space research by meeting at
	FY 1999, a 40% increase.	establishment of a	pricing policy and	least three of four
		telemedicine hub in	intellectual property rights	performance indicators.
	H30 Complete the	Western Europe. NASA	policy. Ensure that Space	
	development of a	and CNES will develop an	Station resources allocated	
	commercialization plan	international telemedicine	to commercial research are	
	for the ISS and Space	program to incorporate	utilized by commercial	
	Shuttle in partnership	and connect existing	partners to develop	
	with the research and	medical informatics	commercial products and	
	commercial investment	capabilities into a user-	improve industrial	
	communities and define	friendly commercial	processes.	
	and recommend policy	electronic telemedicine		
	and legislative changes.	hub and apply lessons	1H22 Establish at least	
		learned to human space	ten new, active industrial	
	H36 Establish a new	flight.	partnerships to research	
	food technology		tomorrow's space products	
	Commercial Space	0H46 Utilize at least 30%	and improve industrial	
	Center.	of Space Shuttle and ISS	processes through NASA's	
		FY 2000 capabilities for	Commercial Space	
		commercial investigations,	Centers, and find	
		per the U.S. Partner	opportunities for space	
		Utilization Plan.	experiments.	
Assessment	Green (H35, H36); Yellow (H30)	Green	TBD	TBD

Objective: Systematically provide basic research knowledge to industry.

objective. by	objective. Systematically provide busic rescurent knowledge to industry.			
APG				2B12 Highlight ISS-based
				commercial space research
				at business meetings and
				conferences.
Assessment				TBD

Objective: Advance the scientific, technological, and academic achievement of the Nation by sharing our knowledge, capabilities, and assets.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
APG	H37 Initiate a curriculum	0H56 The NASA-	1H26 Support	2B13 Provide information
	development program, in	Sponsored National Space	participation in HEDS	and educational materials to
	partnership with the	Biomedical Research	research.	American teachers.
	International Technology	Institute will conduct an		
	Education Association	open symposium relaying		
	(ITEA), for gravity related	the results of space- oriented research activities		
	educational modules for national distribution	focusing on up to 10		
	which meet the current	ground-related		
	National Science Teachers	applications with the		
	Association (NSTA)	participation of interested		
	National Standards for	investigators; publish		
	Science for Grades K-12,	results in a conference		
	and the ITEA National	proceedings report.		
	Standards for Technology			
	Education to be			
	published June 1999.			
	H39 Conduct at least			
	two demonstrations of the			
	applicability of the			
	"Telemedicine			
	Instrumentation Pack" for			
	health care delivery to			
	remote areas.			
	H40 Demonstrate the			
	application of laser light			
	scattering technology for			
	early detection of eye-			
	tissue damage from			
	Diabetes; publish results			
	in peer-reviewed open			
	literature.			
Assessment	Green	Green	TBD	TBD

Objective: Engage and involve the public in research in space.

Objective. L	bjective. Engage and involve the public in rescarch in space.						
	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002			
APG	H38 Expand the			2B14 Work with media			
	microgravity research			outlets and public			
	program's World Wide			institutions to disseminate			
	Web-based digital image			OBPR information to wide			
	archive established in			audiences.			
	1998 by 50%.						
Assessment	Green			TBD			

Biological and Physical Research Enterprise FY 2002	Advanced Human Support Technology	Biomedical Research & Countermeasures	Fundamental Space Biology	Physical Sciences Research	Space Product Development	Mission Integration	Health Research
2B1: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas as described in the associated indicators: Identify and test biomedical countermeasures that will make space flight safer for humans. Identify and test technologies that will enhance human performance in space flight.		X					
2B2: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus area: Identify and test new technologies to improve life support systems for spacecraft.	X						
2B3: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas: Develop and test cutting-edge methods and instruments to support molecular-level diagnostics for physiological and chemical process monitoring. Identify and study changes in biological and physical mechanisms that might be exploited for ultimate application to improving the health and safety of space travelers.			х	х			
2B4: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas as described in the associated indicators: Advance the scientific understanding of complex biological and physical systems.				X			
2B5: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas as described in the associated indicators: Elucidate the detailed physical and chemical processes associated with macromolecular crystal growth and cellular assembling processes in tissue cultures.				X			
2B6: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus areas as described in the associated indicators: Initiate a focused research program specifically integrating fluid physics and materials science with fundamental biology.				X			

Biological and Physical Research Enterprise FY 2002	Advanced Human Support Technology	Biomedical Research & Countermeasures	Fundamental Space Biology	Physical Sciences Research	Space Product Development	Mission Integration	Health Research
2B7: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus area: Investigate fundamental and unresolved issues in condensed matter physics and atomic physics, and carry out atomic clock development for space-based utilization.				Х			
2B8: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus area: Investigate fundamental and unresolved issues in fluid physics, and materials and combustion sciences using gravity as a theoretical and experimental revealing tool.				X			
2B9: Earn external review rating of "green" or "blue" by making progress in the following research focus area: Understand the role of gravity in biological processes at all levels of biological complexity.			X				
2B10: In close coordination with the research community, allocate flight resources to achieve a balanced and productive research program.	X	X	X	X	X	X	
2B11: Engage the commercial community and encourage non-NASA investment in commercial space research by meeting at least three of four performance indicators.					X		
2B12: Highlight ISS-based commercial space research at business meetings and conferences.					X		
2B13: Provide information and educational materials to American teachers.	X	X	X	X	X	X	
2B14: Work with media outlets and public institutions to disseminate OBPR information to wide audiences .	X	X	X	X	Х	X	

Manage Strategically Crosscutting Process

Mission

Through NASA, the American people have invested in America's future by supporting an irreplaceable public aerospace research and development infrastructure consisting of a unique combination of physical resources and human talents. Managing these resources effectively and strategically is critical to achieving NASA's goals and objectives. Therefore, the goal of the Manage Strategically cross-cutting process is to provide a basis for the Agency to carry out its responsibilities effectively, efficiently, and safely through sound management decisions and practices. By integrating good general management practices with NASA's strategic processes, the Agency ensures that decisions are consistent with the goals, objectives, and strategies contained in NASA's Strategic, Implementation, and Performance Plans. Managing strategically also encourages all parts of the Agency to proceed together toward achieving a single set of strategic goals while enhancing management's ability to leverage limited resources, standardize processes where it makes sense to do so, streamline processes for timely results, and ensure rapid, reliable, open exchanges of information. Finally, managing strategically ensures that the public's investment in NASA is well-served and that the Agency's initiatives and achievements continuously inspire and serve America and benefit the quality of life on Earth for all humankind.

Implementation Strategy

For FY 2002, NASA's strategic management performance objectives (and associated annual performance goals) require the Agency to make the most effective use of appropriated funds, workforce, facilities, procurement processes and information technologies. In all cases, the performance metrics selected for FY 2002 reflect key management challenges particularly facing NASA. Additionally, several of the management areas, including management of human capital and financial management, address issues that have been identified by other organizations, including the General Accounting Office, as being Government-wide major management challenges. Finally, these management areas are also consistent with the Administration's reform agenda, which emphasize a Federal Government that is citizen-centered, results-oriented, and market-based.

Performance Metrics

Goal: Enable the Agency to carry out its responsibilities effectively, efficiently, and safely through sound management decisions and practices.

In order to know how successful we are in meeting the Manage Strategically goals and objectives, we have established nine annual performance goals, with accompanying indicators, against which we will measure our progress.

Objective: Protect the safety of our people and facilities and the health of our workforce.

Public Benefit: NASA protects the public's investment in our vision and missions by protecting the safety of the general public, the NASA astronauts and pilots, the NASA workforce, and our high-value equipment and property on and off the ground. The Agency's passion for and commitment to safety permeate everything we do, and all performance goals and indicators reflect NASA's priority-one commitment to health and safety, especially the goals and performance indicators in support of this managing strategically performance objective.

Annual Performance Goal: NASA will increase the safety of its infrastructure and the health of its workforce through facilities safety improvements, reduced environmental hazards, increased physical security, enhanced safety and health awareness, and appropriate tools and procedures for health enhancement. (2MS1)

- No fatalities will result from NASA mishaps.
- Per the Federal Worker 2000 Initiative, reduce the overall occurrence of injuries (due to occupational injury or illness) by 3% per year from the FY 1997 baseline to 1.15 occurrences per 100 workers.
- Award construction contract(s) for all identified critical facilities safety requirements as specified in the Agency Annual Construction Program.
- Award/modify all planned contracts for physical security upgrades to NASA's minimum essential infrastructure defined in the NASA Critical Infrastructure Plan.
- Reduce the level of Agency environmental noncompliance incidents and releases in order to achieve a 5% reduction from the FY 2000 level by 2005.
- Standardize and implement minimum elements of employee preventive and medical monitoring examinations to standardize services across the Agency using the recommendations from the U.S. Preventive Health Services Task Force.
- Establish a mechanism to aggregate employee epidemiological preventive health risk data for long-term tracking and as a basis for policy (This action will begin the process of creating an employee longitudinal health study similar to the Astronaut Longitudinal Health Study by establishing a voluntary, statistically significant pool of employees at each Center. This pool could potentially expand the control group for the Astronaut Study and will give NASA insight into any health hazards peculiar to each Center.).
- Develop and implement a medical quality assurance system based on comprehensive program audits of all aspects of health care delivery and assurances of professional competency.

This is NASA's first performance plan in which the inextricable relationship between safety and health has been clearly highlighted. The metrics contained under this annual performance goal focus on all components of ensuring a physically and psychologically safe and healthy work environment - by preventing worker and workplace mishaps.

Consistent with the Agency's Safety Initiative (ASI), launched in February 1999, NASA identified safety as its number one core value. ASI is aimed at strengthening NASA capabilities so that safety permeates every aspect of our work and that we routinely incorporate safety and health principles and practices into daily decision making. As a key component of ASI, the Office of the Chief Health and Medical Officer, created in May 2000, provides strategic direction and oversight of all elements contributing to

the achievement of a single goal – the protection of the health of the entire NASA workforce through optimal health care delivery and professional competency across the Agency. On the tactical level, this is accomplished by incorporating health and safety principles and practices into daily decision making at every level to ensure NASA adheres to the highest medical and ethical standards and satisfies all regulatory and statutory requirements.

Objective: Achieve the most productive application of Federal acquisition policies.

Public Benefit: NASA serves the public interest by implementing acquisition efficiencies and cost-saving strategies that provide the best return on the public's investment. These include streamlining acquisition regulations, assigning contractors more program-integration responsibility and accountability, and focusing NASA's civil service workforce on research and development activities rather than operational activities. In addition, NASA continuously seeks opportunities to partner with small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned businesses to increase the competitive base from which we purchase goods and services.

Annual Performance Goal: Continue to take advantage of opportunities for improved contract management by maintaining a high proportion of Performance Based Contracts (PBCs). (2MS2)

Maintaining PBC obligations at greater than 80% of funds available for PBCs (funds available exclude grants, cooperative
agreements, actions under \$100,000, SBIR, STTR, FFRDCs, intra-governmental agreements, and contracts with foreign
governments and organizations).

In order to utilize all categories of small business to the maximum extent practicable, at least meeting or exceeding the socioeconomic business goals set by Federal law or negotiated with the Small Business Administration, our annual performance goal will be:

Annual Performance Goal: Continue integrating small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business together with minority universities into the competitive base from which NASA can purchase goods and services. (2MS9)

- Achieve at least an 8% Congressionally mandated goal for annual funding to small disadvantaged businesses (includes
 funding for prime and subcontractors awarded to programs supporting small disadvantaged businesses, Historically Black
 Colleges and Universities and other minority educational institutions, and women-owned small businesses).
- Award 1 percent of NASA's total contract and subcontract dollars to Historically Black Colleges and Universities and other minority institutions.

<u>Addressing Procurement Management Challenges</u>: NASA Office of Procurement has undertaken proactive management approaches in three key areas: human capital; outsourcing and oversight; and electronic commerce.

<u>Human Capital</u>: Over the last several years, procurement positions in the GS 1102 job series have been targeted areas for staff reductions. To help mitigate the impact of this decision on its customers and to ensure that the acquisition function remained viable at NASA, the Office of Procurement undertook several initiatives: 1) the NASA Career Development and Procurement Certification Programs, designed to ensure that acquisition professionals received uniform, high quality training that would meet

or exceed statutory standards; 2) NASA's Contracting Intern Program, designed to ensure that an adequate number of well-trained, college-educated, entry level talent was available to the Agency to offset downsizing, retirements, and demographic trends (i.e., the aging of the work force); and 3) Rotational Assignments with Industry, designed to add a corporate experience dimension to the Office of Procurement's other developmental programs. The program seeks to equip already high performing, senior acquisition professionals with the tools necessary to help them assume future procurement management and other leadership. Collectively, the three programs address entry-level, mid-level, and senior-level staff developmental needs.

<u>Outsourcing and Oversight:</u> On November 2000, the Associate Administrator for Procurement and the Associate Administrator for Safety and Mission Assurance jointly announced the establishment of the Surveillance Planning Team. The overall goal of the team is to provide policy direction and procedural guidance on appropriate surveillance planning for NASA-contracted work based on the risk associated with the work and contractor involvement. Team membership includes representatives from the Office of Procurement, the Office of Safety and Mission Assurance, Enterprise Offices, and other Functional Offices. The Office of Procurement also continues to work with the Defense Contract Management Agency, the Defense Contract Audit Agency, and other service providers to ensure that each dollar NASA spends on delegated contract oversight functions returns the best value possible in support of Agency mission objectives.

Electronic Commerce: The Office of Procurement continues to focus on the Internet as a means to achieve rapid, low-cost, reliable delivery of procurement information to broad audiences, especially small and small disadvantaged business concerns. In a recent report (GAO/NSIAD-99-37 February 1999), GAO concluded that the NASA Acquisition Internet Service (NAIS), established as the mechanism to implement electronic commerce by the Office of Procurement, "is a simple, effective, and user-friendly system for disseminating information on contract opportunities." NAIS has won both government and private sector praise for its accomplishments. Since its inception in 1994, NAIS has evolved into a portal that provides a broad range of procurement-related functions and information.

Delivering on one of its key goals, NAIS has streamlined or eliminated many of the steps required by the paper-based process for publicizing synopses of contracting opportunities and issuing solicitations. Contractors have praised the system for allowing them to electronically track contracting opportunities at NASA or to track only certain types of opportunities that best match their core capabilities. Prior to NAIS, contractors would either scan the Commerce Business Daily, or periodically call or visit NASA's procurement offices to identify contracting opportunities. NAIS will continue to expand and refine its offerings as it pursues its objective of being the electronic backbone for the Office of Procurement's various electronic initiatives.

Addressing the Small Business Challenge: In the new century, the world of business is more diverse and more technologically driven. Business and their customers are much more diverse – women, individuals with disabilities, and minority-owned businesses are important players. The rapid pace of technological advances pose both opportunities and challenges for small business. Small businesses are at the forefront of technological change because they are flexible and close to the customer. Accordingly, NASA's Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization will continue its effort to increase contract and subcontract dollars awarded to small disadvantaged businesses, particularly in high technology areas. This includes the participation of such firms in NASA's technology transfer and commercialization activities.

For FY 2002, the NASA Administrator has, as part of the overall small disadvantaged business goal, established a specific Agency-wide goal for awards to Historically Black Colleges and Universities and other minority institutions of 1 percent of NASA's total contract and subcontract dollars to increase utilization of these entities. These entities currently receive about 0.5 percent of NASA's total procurement dollars. These new awards will be based upon conformance with NASA's mission needs, technical superiority, and costs reasonableness. It is NASA's expectation that the entire student population of these universities will benefit from these expanded opportunities to satisfy NASA's programmatic requirements.

Objective: Manage our fiscal and physical resources optimally.

Public Benefit: NASA's budget and physical assets represent a significant investment to the American taxpayers, so it is incumbent on the Agency to manage these resources effectively and efficiently to optimize the return to the public on their investment. Agency strategies for ensuring optimal return include partnering, value engineering, outsourcing, performance-based contracting, energy conservation, recycling, and pollution prevention.

Annual Performance Goal: Revitalize Agency facilities and reduce environmental liability. (2MS3)

- Improve facility revitalization rate to 100-year frequency for all facilities as identified by the integrated long-term Agency plan.
- Reduce the Agency's unfunded environmental liability through a long-term strategy, annually investing an amount of not less than 3-5% of the Agency's environmental liability in environmental compliance and restoration funding.

Annual Performance Goal: Improve the Agency's financial management and accountability. (2MS10)

- Cost at least 75% of the resources authority available to cost during the fiscal year.
- Initiate the pilot phase (pilot Center cut-over) of the Core Financial project and initiate at least one other module project.

Addressing Financial Management Challenges:

Integrated Financial Management System: During the fall of 2000, the IFM program was totally restructured. The contract with the incumbent system developer, was terminated. The critical need for new integrated financial management systems was reaffirmed by the Agency leadership and an extensive planning effort was initiated. The program concept was significantly modified based on successful benchmarks from both the commercial and federal sectors. Rather than pursue a large-scale implementation approach, individual projects for specific functions were created based on the availability of commercial software applications. A best of suite strategy was adopted where Core Financial system requirements would drive the selection of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) application. The ability of that application to be extended to fill a number of the other IFM requirements, as well as past performance in successful implementations, were key selection criteria.

An Agency-level project team is in place at the Marshall Space Flight Center, the Lead Center for the project, and the design phase will begin in February 2002. In addition, three "pathfinder" projects have begun to test out the processes and technical requirements for Agency-wide implementation of new administrative systems. The Langley Research Center is leading implementation of a new Travel Management system, and the Goddard Space Flight Center is leading projects for Resume

Management and Position Description Management. All three of these projects will be complete before the Core Financial Project enters the implementation phase.

Obligations Management: The Office of the Chief Financial Officer has worked closely with the Office of Inspector General (OIG) to address the obligations management challenges compiled by the OIG in its December 1, 2000 report. The issue of matching Agency disbursements to obligations was resolved with the publication of a November 2000 revision to the Financial Management Manual (FMM) 9011-5, which provided further written clarification of NASA's existing practices in this area. Matters discussed in the OIG audit of internal controls over processing deobligations were resolved through the Langley Research Center and Marshall Space Flight Center review of the transactions in question (the review established that these transactions were valid), and through the October 24, 2000 publication of new guidance in FMM 9041-17 regarding the recording of deobligations and required supporting documentation. Finally, the error in the preparation of the 1999 Statement of Budgetary Resources was a Headquarters' reporting error which had no budgetary impact; it was not an indication "...that significant uncertainty exists regarding how to properly manage obligations."

Objective: Enhance the security, efficiency, and support provided by our information technology resources.

Public Benefit: The public's investment in NASA ensures that the Agency's explorers, pioneers, and innovators can continue to expand frontiers in air and space. But, NASA's missions to advance and communicate scientific knowledge and understanding of the Earth, the solar system, and the universe, to use and develop space, and to research, develop, verify, and transfer advanced aeronautics and space technologies require optimal efficiencies in the use of NASA's limited Information Technology (IT) resources. To achieve this goal, NASA's IT planning is focused on four areas: safety and security, cost-effective common infrastructure and services, innovative technology and practices, and emerging IT areas (e.g., e-Business and e-Government).

Annual Performance Goal: Improve IT infrastructure service delivery by providing increased capability and efficiency while maintaining a customer rating of satisfactory. (2MS4)

• Improve IT infrastructure service delivery to provide increased capability and efficiency while maintaining a customer rating of satisfactory and holding costs per resource unit to established baselines for each major IT service.

<u>Service</u>	Established Cost Baseline
NASA ADP Consolidation Center (NACC)	\$3.5 M per Processing Resource Unit
NASA Integrated Services Network (NISN)	\$0.78/ KBPS per month
Outsourcing Desktop Initiative for NASA (ODIN)	\$2,940 per Standard Workstation

Annual Performance Goal: Enhance IT security by meeting established performance indicators in three critical areas: Vulnerabilities Detected; Training; and IT Security Plans. (2MS5)

 Reduce known system vulnerabilities across all NASA Centers to at least the established target ratios (10 percent of systems scanned).

- Provide IT security awareness training to NASA employees, managers, and system administrators at or above targeted levels (below).
- Complete 90 percent of ITS plans for critical systems, including authorization to process.

IT Security Element	FY 2002 Target
Percentage Vulnerabilities Detected to Systems Scanned	10%
ITS Awareness Training:	
Civil Service Employees	80%
Civil Service Managers	95%
Civil Service System Administrators	90%
IT Security Plans completed for critical systems	90%

Annual Performance Goal: Enhance mission success through seamless, community-focused electronic service delivery. (2MS6)

- Develop the eNASA Strategic Plan and Roadmap to deliver electronic services and information to the public, partners, suppliers, key stakeholders, and the internal employees and teams that execute NASA's missions.
- Make the NASA Web more accessible, community-focused, and useful to all of NASA's diverse audiences as demonstrated by increased customer satisfaction from the FY 01 baseline survey results.
- Increase the scope and level of corporate and shared electronic services from the FY01 baseline.
- Implement digital signatures that are accepted by Federal Agencies for secure online communications.
- Post a majority of the NASA grants announcements online by the end of FY02, consistent with interagency efforts such as the Federal Commons Initiative which seeks to automate the Federal grants process.

Addressing the IT Management Challenge: While IT Security remains a significant area of management concern, the Agency has made an extensive, concerted effort to improve IT security. This effort has been framed by several audits: a 1998 review by Agency staff; several Inspector General audits; and a 1999 report by the General Accounting Office. The evaluations concluded that significant improvements were needed to counteract the threat to critical systems. NASA responded vigorously to the recommendations during 1999 and the first half of 2000 with an aggressive program to remedy deficiencies as quickly as possible. The IT security objectives established include:

- Improving adherence to Agency IT security policy;
- Reducing system and application vulnerabilities;
- Improving intrusion monitoring, reporting, and response;
- · Achieving a trained workforce of users, managers, system administrators, and network administrators; and
- Improving mechanisms for user authentication and data protection.

In FY 2000, NASA started a Vulnerability Reduction Program to identify and target a list of high-risk exploits and vulnerabilities and to take steps to reduce the vulnerability. NASA has installed a common set of network auditing tools to scan systems for a set of known vulnerabilities; the number of vulnerabilities per system has been reduced. In FY 2002, NASA will update the set of vulnerabilities to be scanned across the agency to reflect the evolving threat.

In FY 2000, NASA also installed a common set of intrusion monitoring tools to improve detection of attacks on systems and to make it easier to determine whether an attack experienced by one Center is also being conducted against other Centers. The success of the network monitoring is evidenced by a four-fold decrease in the ratio of successful attacks to attempted attacks in FY 2000.

Both the GAO audit and the internal IT security program review noted that the NASA IT security training practices were inadequate and inconsistent. To address these criticisms, NASA conducted IT security awareness training for employees and onsite contractors and specialized IT security training for managers. Since system and network administrators are the first line of defense in protecting NASA's IT assets from intrusions and detecting intrusions when they do occur, more specialized training for this group is planned for FY 2001 and 2002. The use of web-based training enables the Agency to broaden course offerings, simplify distribution, and make training available to any employee who has access to the Internet.

In FY 2000, NASA also began a concerted effort to update the IT security plans for critical systems, including signed authorization to process. In FY 2002 NASA will complete this effort for Special Management Attention Systems, Mission systems, and systems with Business and Restricted Technology data. While substantial progress has been made in closing out most of the IT-security recommendations, NASA will continue making IT security an integral part of all systems operated by the Agency. NASA acknowledges that significant improvements must be followed by a focused, ongoing effort.

Objective: Invest wisely in our use of human capital, developing and drawing upon the talents of all our people.

Public Benefit: NASA's human capital investment strategies are rooted in the Agency's belief that employees are our most important resource. Therefore, to deliver on our research and development commitments to the public, NASA manages this resource consistent with changing Agency goals and objectives. In addition, NASA is committed to attracting and retaining a workforce that is: (1) representative at all levels of the diverse public it serves; and (2) renowned for its world-class, cutting-edge skills and competencies. To ensure that we retain a skilled, creative, and effective human resources capability that meets taxpayer expectations, NASA is striving to anticipate future human capital planning challenges and workforce issues as the Agency moves away from operations and toward its primary mission of research, development, and scientific discovery.

Annual Performance Goal: Align management of human resources to best achieve Agency strategic goals and objectives. (2MS7)

- By September 30, 2002, develop, test, and evaluate at each NASA Center a prototype of a consistent, Agency-wide workforce planning and reporting system that incorporates the current FAIR Inventory process.
- Develop an initiative to enhance Centers' recruitment capabilities, focusing on fresh-outs.
- Maintain, on an Agency-wide basis (excluding the Inspector General), the supervisor to employee ratio of 1:10 within a range of \pm .5.

Additionally, to emphasize recruitment and revitalization of a diverse NASA workforce, our annual performance goal is:

Annual Performance Goal: Attract and retain a workforce that is representative at all levels of America's diversity. (2MS8)

• During the fiscal year, increase representation of minorities by at least 0.6 percent, women by at least 0.4 percent, and individuals with targeted disabilities by at least .085 percent.

Addressing the Human Capital Management Challenge: Over the last several years, NASA has aggressively conducted a series of internal reviews designed to reduce the size of the NASA workforce while continuing to focus on safety and mission success. Between FY 1993 and FY 2000, the Agency experienced a 26 percent civil servant reduction (with the Headquarters reduced by more than 50 percent); achieved a 15 percent reduction in Senior Executive Service positions Agency-wide (exceeding the mandated 10 percent reduction); and increased, on an Agencywide basis (excluding the Inspector General), the supervisor to employee ratio from 1:6 to 1:10. During FY 2000, NASA renewed the Agency's focus on the restructure and revitalization of the NASA workforce.

NASA's human capital management strategy centers on:

- attracting and retaining a high caliber, high tech, and diverse workforce whose skills and competencies are aligned with Agency mission objectives;
- investing in the technical training and career development of this critical resource; and
- cultivating a continued pipeline of talent to meet future science, math, and technology needs.

In formulating its strategy, the Agency has considered findings and recommendations contained in both internal reviews and external reports touching on human capital issues, including those of the Aerospace Safety Advisory Panel, the Office of Management and Budget, and the General Accounting Office.

In FY 2001, the Agency began a strategic resource planning activity, based on Centers' future vision and mission and taking into account critical workforce capabilities and facilities needed. Building on that activity in FY 2002, the Agency will in develop a process by which Centers will implement consistent workforce planning. The result will be a plan for each Center that links staffing, funding resources, mission and activities, and core competencies. It will enable the Centers to focus on recruitment, retention, training, succession and career development tailored to their individual circumstances while supporting Agency goals and objectives. This effort, in concert with identifying tools and flexibilities to recruit and retain needed skills, will enable NASA to have the right people in the right place at the right time to ensure mission success and safety. A Management Advisory Committee also has been established to review NASA's organization structure. It will complete a study of ways to delayer management levels to streamline organizations and develop an implementation plan. The study will focus on deputy positions and explore other rebalancing measures.

The Agency initiated a strategy in FY 2000 to accomplish work through a balance of permanent civil servants, time-limited civil service appointees, and individuals from the academic world who contribute through post-doctoral fellowships, grants programs,

Intergovernmental Personnel Act assignments, or other partnerships. The intent is to draw from a variety of sources to ensure the effective use of talent both within and outside the Agency. The use of non-permanent civil servants, where it makes sense, can be a means to infuse the NASA workforce with fresh ideas and allow the Agency to make changes quickly and efficiently with minimal adverse impact on the core workforce. Combined with support from contractors (approximately 85 percent of NASA's annual budget is contracted out), this approach will permit the Agency to focus on being a premier research and development organization – doing the things that NASA does best and relying on others to take on operations and other appropriate functions.

To counterbalance the aging of the workforce due to the halt in the influx of new college graduates during the years of downsizing, NASA intends in FY 2002 to develop an initiative to enhance Centers' recruitment capabilities, focusing on hiring fresh-outs. The Agency also continues to look for ways to help assure a future pipeline of talent from which NASA and others can draw. For example, FY 2001 marks the pilot year of the new NASA Undergraduate Student Research Program. This Agency-wide program was developed to extend and strengthen NASA's commitment to educational excellence and university research and to highlight the critical need to increase the Nation's undergraduate and graduate science, engineering, mathematics, and technology skill base. The Undergraduate Student Research Program also will build a national program bridge from existing NASA K-12 Education Program activities to other NASA Higher Education Program options that encourage and facilitate student interest in future professional opportunities with NASA and its partner organizations. Such opportunities might include NASA career employment, temporary assignment, undergraduate and graduate co-op appointment; or contractor positions.

Equally important to attracting the right people is the need to train and develop that talent. Agency expenditures for training and development of the NASA workforce increased from \$30 million in 1997 to over \$47 million in 2000 – from 2.5 percent of salary in FY 1997 to 3.6 percent of salary in FY 2000. In addition to funding more university level courses, the Agency has made a strong investment in ensuring NASA participation in conferences and symposia, where breakthrough research and ideas are being presented and shared, as well as providing training in other core functional areas. Emphasis is being placed on "just in time" training and coaching opportunities for project leader and team members to improve project team competencies, and efforts are being initiated to establish a network of experienced practitioners who can provide mentoring and access to expertise in project management. NASA also has updated its leadership model specifying the latest cutting edge skills and behaviors required for effective leadership. The model is linked to NASA's Strategic Plan and defines skill requirements for team leaders through senior executives. NASA requested additional FY 2002 resources to expand training delivery methods and emphasize the development of e-learning alternatives that can be accessed at all locations and levels.

NASA recognizes its greatest strength is its people – essential to safe operations, mission success, and responsible stewardship of the taxpayers' dollars. The Agency will continue to pursue focused activities to position NASA as an employer of choice, recruit and retain the best talent, and provide learning and developmental opportunities for the workforce.

Additional Management Challenges

Environmental Management

The Environmental Management Division in NASA's Office of Management Systems takes a very proactive and integrated approach to environmental management. Consistent with the strategy articulated in "NASA Environmental Excellence for the Twenty-First Century," the Agency is working on the immediate priority of bringing all NASA activities into compliance with current environmental requirements, while simultaneously restoring previously contaminated sites as quickly as funds allow. Conservation and pollution prevention will be considered in all new projects and programs to minimize environmental impacts and preserve our natural and cultural resources. This approach is clearly captured in NASA's environmental vision that "we will continue as a world leader in space exploration and aeronautics while maintaining environmental excellence." The strategy for achieving this vision includes four focus areas: prevention, compliance, restoration, and conservation. In this FY 2002 performance plan, the Agency has included performance metrics in the areas of compliance (2MS1) and restoration (2MS3).

In terms of specific areas of management concern, the decommissioning of the Plum Brook Reactor and consistent implementation of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) are receiving focused attention by NASA management. In fact, both issues are on NASA's Top 10 Environmental Priorities in the current Environmental Management Division FY 2001 Operating Plan, with the Plum Brook reactor ranking as the top priority. The first five priorities are concerned with mandatory requirements that characteristically have associated legal liabilities. The second five priorities emphasize "best management practices" that offer the Agency the greatest benefits in terms of efficiency, effectiveness and cost. By placing emphasis on achieving the 10 priorities, NASA will greatly improve its legal and management situation in the area of environmental management.

Specifically, regarding the Nuclear Reactor Facility Decommissioning, Sandusky, Ohio, NASA has submitted a Decontamination and Decommissioning Plan to the Nuclear Regulatory Agency for review. Further, NASA has partnered with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to manage the decommissioning work aspects and included the decommissioning project in our budget request. The selected contractor and subcontractors are currently completing the necessary plans and required documentation prior to starting the decommissioning work.

Regarding National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Implementation, NEPA requires that NASA evaluate potential environmental impacts of proposed Federal actions as early as possible in the program/planning process. Management controls need to be strengthened to ensure greater visibility of and more consistent implementation of the NEPA process. Review of existing management controls, development and advocacy of improvements, and training activities have been planned and are being initiated.

International Technology Transfer/Export Control

The challenges concerning NASA's management of international agreements, and particularly international technology transfers, have been addressed through several processes. First, NASA issued two Federal Register notices amending the NASA Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) Supplement in February 2000 (see 65 Fed. Reg. 10031, February 25, 2000; 65 Fed. Reg. 6915, February 11, 2000). These new NASA FAR Supplement provisions remind NASA contractors of their obligations to comply with U.S. export control laws and regulations, and also provide specific notice regarding record-keeping requirements pertaining to contractor export activities within the scope of NASA-sponsored programs. Additionally, NASA is currently reviewing those FAR Supplement provisions with a view towards further amendments, as appropriate, to elaborate on the availability of Government-authorized export license exemptions.

Second, in response to recommendations from the NASA Inspector General, NASA is clarifying the definition of "foreign national" in its foreign visitors policy to ensure appropriate and consistent use of the term in the Agency's foreign visitors review program.

Finally, NASA has established an Agency-wide foreign national management information system to process all foreign national visitors to NASA facilities. This system is a state-of-the-art secure database that allows for each NASA facility to process requests for foreign nationals' access to NASA facilities, consistent with NPG 1371.2, and further provides an on-line system for NASA Headquarters program, desk officer, and International Visitor Control Authority review and approval or denial of visitors from designated areas.

Verification/Validation

Performance plan goals, indicators, and accomplishment claims are subject to audit by a number of internal and external groups. Therefore, we must be able to prove that we accomplished what we claim we accomplished, and we need to be able to document this proof. To ensure this capability, NASA relies on a number of processes for verifying and validating performance claims.

First, whenever possible, data in support of performance claims is gleaned from and/or validated against officially-maintained databases. The data-gathering process in all cases is subject to strict oversight. The integrity of each database also is ensured through independent audits and periodic checks by internal and/or external reviewers. These databases include: the NASA Personnel Payroll System (NPPS); the Consolidated Agency Payroll and Personnel System (CAPPS); the Incident Reporting System (IRIS); the Financial and Contractual Status of Programs System (FACS); the NASA Environmental Tracking System (NETS); the Veterans Administration Workers' Compensation Database; the consolidated NASA Occupational Health Annual Cost and Staffing Report; NASA Center Personal Property Reports; and the Center Cost Avoidance Database.

Second, a number of specific verification and validation processes are in place to support performance claims in specific areas. These include the following:

- 1. Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS) verification and validation are based on measures in the signed Program Commitment Agreement. Non-advocate and independent reviews are conducted periodically, and the results are reported to the HQ Program Management Council (PMC) and the IFM Council.
- 2. Performance Based Contracts (PBCs) are verified and validated three ways. First, PBCs are sampled routinely to ensure that each meets the criteria for designation as a PBC. Second, Occupational Health Quality Assurance Audits provide data to validate contract claims in the areas of health and safety. And, third, reviewers use the FACS database for verification checks.
- 3. Contract awards to small and small disadvantaged businesses are documented for verification and validation in the Summary Contractor Reports (SF 295) that are reviewed during Center Procurement Management Survey data checks. In addition, the Small Business Administration and the Department of Defense Contract Management Agency conduct periodic on-site surveys to verify and validate performance claims and process integrity, and the Minority Business Resource Advisory Council and the NASA/Prime Contractor Roundtable also do periodic reviews and make recommendations for process improvements to NASA management.
- 4. Information Technology (IT) performance data are verified and validated by periodic reviews conducted by a number of process overseers, including NASA and Center Chief Information Officers, staff of the NASA ADP Consolidation Center (NACC), project office staff of the NASA Integrated Services Network (NISN), and project office staff of the Outsourcing Desktop Management Initiative (ODIN). In addition, NASA's IT customers are given frequent opportunities to offer evaluations and recommendations for improved IT performance.

NASA continues to seek new verification and validation techniques for on-going performance indicators and to develop additional performance indicators that can be verified and validated with precision.

MULTI-YEAR PERFORMANCE TREND Manage Strategically Crosscutting Process

Protect the safety of our people and facilities and the health of our workforce.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	Reduce the number of	Reduce the number of	NASA will increase the	NASA will increase the safety
Performance	Agency lost workdays	Agency lost workdays	safety of its infrastructure	of its infrastructure and the
Goal and	(from occupational injury	(from occupational injury	and workforce with	health of its workforce
APG #	or illness) by 5 percent	or illness) by 5% from the	facilities safety	through facilities safety
	from the FY 1994-96 3-	FY 1994-96 3-year	improvements, reduced	improvements, reduced
	year average. (#MS3)	average. (#0MS3)	environmental hazards,	environmental hazards,
		_	increased physical	increased physical security,
	Achieve a 5% increase in	Achieve a 5% increase in	security, and enhanced	enhanced safety and health
	physical resource costs	physical resource costs	safety awareness among	awareness, and appropriate
	avoided from the previous	avoided from the previous	its employees by meeting	tools and procedures for
	year through alternative	year through alternate	all 5 performance	health enhancement.
	investment strategies in	investment strategies in	indicators in this area.	(#2MS1)
	environmental and	environmental and	(#1MS1)	
	facilities operations.	facilities operations.		
	(#MS4)	(#0MS12)		
Assessment	#3 was green.	OMS3 was blue.		
	#4 was green.	OMS12 was blue.		

Achieve the most productive application of Federal acquisition policies.

	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>
Annual	Increase obligated funds	Of funds available for		
Performance	available for Performance	Performance Based		
Goal and	Based Contracts to 80%	Contracts, maintain PBC		
APG #	(funds available exclude	obligations at 80% (funds		
	grants, cooperative	available exclude grants,		
	agreements, actions	cooperative agreements,		
	<\$100,000, Small	actions <\$100,000, SBIR,		
	Business Innovative	STTR, FFRDCs,		
	Research, Small Business	intragovernmental		
	Technology Transfer	agreements, and contracts		
	Programs, Federally	with foreign governments		
	Funded Research and	or international		
	Development Centers,	organizations). (#0MS5)		
	intragovernmental			
	agreements, and			
	contracts with foreign			
	governments or			
	international			
	organizations). (#MS6)			
Assessment	Green	Green		
Annual	Achieve at least the	Achieve at least the		
Performance	congressionally mandated	congressionally mandated		
Goal and	8-percent goal for annual	8% goal for annual		
APG #	funding to small	funding to small		
	disadvantaged businesses	disadvantaged businesses		
	(including prime and	(including prime and		
	subcontractors to small	subcontractors, small		
	disadvantaged	disadvantaged businesses,		
	businesses, Historically	Historically Black Colleges		
	Black Colleges and	and Universities, other		
	Universities, other	minority institutions, and		
	minority educational	women-owned small		
	institutions, and women-	businesses). (#0MS8)		
	owned small businesses).			
	(#MS7)			
Assessment	Green	Blue		

Achieve the most productive application of Federal acquisition policies.

Achieve the most productive application of rederal acquisition poncies.								
	<u>FY 1999</u>	<u>FY 2000</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2002</u>				
Annual Performance Goal and APG #	Enhance contract management through improved systems and information for monitoring and through an emphasis on the training of procurement personnel, and revise metrics to assess the	<u>F1 2000</u>	Continue to take advantage of opportunities for improved contract management by maintaining a high proportion of Performance Based Contracts and maintain a significant involvement in NASA	Continue to take advantage of opportunities for improved contract management by maintaining a high proportion of Performance Based Contracts (PBCs). (#2MS2) Continue integrating small,				
	overall health of the procurement function. (#MS9) Enhance contract management through		programs of small businesses, minority institutions, and minority and women-owned businesses by meeting 2 out of 2 performance	small disadvantaged, and women-owned businesses together with minority universities into the competitive base from which NASA can purchase goods				
	improved systems and information for monitoring by implementing a strategy for evaluating the efficacy of procurement operations. (#MS10)		indicators in this area. (#1MS2)	and services. (#2MS9)				
Assessment	All targets were green.		TBD	TBD				

Manage our fiscal and physical resources optimally.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	Achieve 70 percent or	Cost 70% or more of	Renew Agency's	Revitalize Agency facilities
Performance	more of the resources	available resources.	management systems,	and reduce environmental
Goal and	authority available to cost	(#0MS4)	facilities, and human	liability. (#2MS3)
APG #	within the fiscal year.		resources through updated	-
	(#MS5)	Begin the implementation	use of automated systems,	Improve the Agency's
		at NASA installations of	facilities revitalization, and	financial management and
	Complete system	the Integrated Financial	personnel training by	accountability. (#2MS10)
	validation of the	Management System	meeting 4 out of 7	
	Integrated Financial	following the completion of	performance indicators in	
	Management Program,	system testing. (#0MS11)	this area. (#1MS3)	
	and complete system			
	implementation at		NOTE: This target is also	
	Marshall and Dryden.		a precursor to #2MS7 and	
	(#MS12)		#2MS8.	
Assessment	#MS5 was green.	OMS4 was green.	TBD	TBD
	#MS12 was red.	OMS11 was red.		

Enhance the security, efficiency, and support provided by our information technology resources.

Limanee the	amance the security, emclency, and support provided by our information technology resources.						
	<u>FY99</u>	<u>FY00</u>	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>			
Annual	Improve information	Improve information	Improve IT infrastructure	Improve IT infrastructure			
Performance	technology infrastructure	technology infrastructure	service delivery to provide	service delivery by providing			
Goal and	service delivery to	service delivery to provide	increased capability and	increased capability and			
APG #	provided increased	increased capability and	efficiency while	efficiency while maintaining			
	capability and efficiency	efficiency while	maintaining a customer	a customer rating of			
	while maintaining a	maintaining a customer	rating of "satisfactory,"	satisfactory. (#2MS4)			
	customer rating of	rating of "satisfactory" and	and enhance IT security				
	"satisfactory" and holding	holding costs per resource	through a reduction of	Enhance IT security by			
	costs per resource unit to	unit to the FY 1998	system vulnerabilities	meeting established			
	the FY 1998 baseline.	baseline. (#0MS10)	across all NASA centers,	performance indicators in			
	(#MS8)		emphasizing IT security	three critical areas:			
			awareness training for all	vulnerabilities detected,			
	Complete remediation of		NASA personnel, by	training, and IT security			
	mission-critical systems		meeting 2 out of 2	plans. (#2MS5)			
	by March 1999,		performance indicators in				
	consistent with		this area. (#1MS4)	Enhance mission success			
	Government-wide			through seamless,			
	guidance for the Year			community-focused			
	2000. (#MS11)			electronic service delivery.			
				(#2MS6)			
Assessment	All targets were green.	OMS10 was green.					

Invest wisely in our use of human capital, developing and drawing upon the talents of all our people.

Invest wisery	invest wisery in our use of minan capital, developing and drawing upon the talents of an our people.					
	<u>FY99</u>	<u>FY00</u>	<u>FY01</u>	<u>FY02</u>		
Annual	Reduce the civil service	Reduce the civil service	Renew Agency's	Align management of human		
Performance	workforce to below	workforce to below 18,200.	management systems,	resources to best achieve		
Goal and	19,000. (#MS1)	(#0MS1)	facilities, and human	Agency strategic goals and		
APG #			resources through updated	objectives. (#2MS7)		
	Maintain a diverse NASA	Maintain a diverse NASA	use of automated systems,			
	workforce through the	workforce through the	facilities revitalization, and	Attract and retain a		
	downsizing efforts.	downsizing efforts.	personnel training by	workforce that is		
	(#MS2)	(#0MS2)	meeting 4 out of 7	representative at all levels of		
			performance indicators in	America's diversity. (#2MS8)		
			this area. (#1MS3)	,		
			NOTE: This target is also			
			a precursor to #2MS3 and			
			#2MS10.			
Assessment	All targets were green.	OMS1 was no longer				
		applicable.				
		OMS2 was green.				

Manage Strategically FY 2002	Budget Category	HEDS	Biological and Physical Research	Aero-Space Technology	Space Science	Earth Science	Research & Program Management
Annual Performance Goals							
2MS1: NASA will increase the safety of its infrastructure and the health of its workforce through facilities safety improvements, reduced environmental hazards, increased physical security, enhanced safety and health awareness, and appropriate tools for health enhancement.		X	X	X	X	X	X
2MS2: Continue to take advantage of opportunities for improved contract management by maintaining a high proportion of Performance Based Contracts (PBCs).		X	X	X	X	X	Х
2MS9: Continue integrating small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned business together with minority universities into the competitive base from which NASA can purchase goods and services.		X	X	X	X	X	Х
2MS3: Revitalize Agency facilities and reduce environmental liability.		X	X	X	X	X	Х
2MS10: Improve the Agency's financial management and accountability.		X	X	X	X	X	X
2MS4: Improve IT infrastructure service delivery by providing increased capability and efficiency while maintaining a customer rating of satisfactory.		X	X	X	X	X	Х
2MS5: Enhance IT security by meeting established performance indicators in three critical areas: Vulnerabilities Detected; Training; and IT Security Plans.		X	X	X	X	X	Х
2MS6: Enhance mission success through seamless, community-focused electronic service delivery.		X	X	X	X	X	X
2MS7: Align management of human resources to best achieve Agency strategic goals and objectives.		X	X	X	X	X	Х
2MS8: Attract and retain a workforce that is representative at all levels of America's diversity.		X	X	X	X	X	X

Provide Aerospace Products and Capabilities Crosscutting Process

Mission

The Provide Aerospace Products and Capabilities (PAPAC) process is the means by which NASA's Strategic Enterprises and their Centers deliver systems (ground, aeronautics, space), technologies, data, and operational services to NASA customers. Through the use of Agency facilities, customers can conduct research, explore and develop space, and improve life on Earth. This process is used to answer the Agency's fundamental question: "What cutting-edge technologies, processes, techniques, and engineering capabilities must we develop to implement our research agenda in the most productive, economical, and timely manner?" PAPAC helps to assure that NASA strategically utilizes public resources in an efficient and effective means such that the public benefit is maximized.

Implementation Strategy

The goal of this process is to enable NASA's Strategic Enterprises and their Centers to deliver products and services to customers more effectively and efficiently. The process is also used to enable the Communicate Knowledge process to extend the technology, research, and science benefits from NASA programs broadly to the public and commercial sectors. Several of the objectives and targets address the NASA Integrated Action Team (NIAT) report actions.

Performance Measures

Goal: Enable NASA's Strategic Enterprises and their Centers to deliver products and services to customers more effectively and efficiently.

Objective - Enhance Program safety and mission success in the delivery of products and operational services.

Public Benefit: NASA's role in the advancement of research and technology is conducted through the construction and operation of facilities such as telescopes, satellites, and ground-based laboratories and test facilities. This element affects the effectiveness and efficiency with which NASA's Strategic Enterprises and Centers serve their customers.

Annual Performance Goal 2P1: Meet schedule and cost commitments by keeping development and upgrade of major scientific facilities and capital assets within 110% of cost and schedule estimates, on average.

• Development schedule and cost data are drawn from NASA budget documentation for major programs and projects to calculate the average performance measures.

Annual Performance Goal 2P2: Track the availability of NASA's spacecraft and major ground facilities by keeping the operating time lost due to unscheduled downtime to less than 10% of scheduled operating time.

• Each field center reports the operational downtime of the major spacecraft and ground facilities.

Objective - Improve NASA's engineering capability to remain as a premier engineering research and development organization

Public Benefit: NASA's ability to improve and maintain engineering capabilities results in more efficient processes and reduced cost.

Annual Performance Goal 2P3: Strengthen the NASA engineering capability through the completion of two indicators in FY 2002.

- Complete an assessment to identify a suitable systems engineering standard for NASA. Document the standard in the appropriate NASA system (ex. NASA Procedures and Guidelines (NPG)).
- Conduct an assessment of the systems engineering capability based upon the identified systems engineering standard (NPG) to identify target areas for improvement.

Objective - Capture engineering and technological best practices and process knowledge to continuously improve NASA's program/project management

Public Benefit: NASA's improvements in program and project management yields an increased number of successful missions within budget, an increase of information to the public, more technological breakthroughs, and more discoveries about our planet and universe.

Annual Performance Goal 2P4: Improve program and project management through the completion of two of the three indicators in FY 2002.

- Benchmark high-tech, successful commercial companies and government organizations and apply the results to revise NASA's program project management.
- Increase the number of program and project managers completing the Advanced Program Management Training compared to the number that completed the training in FY 2001.
- Complete the incorporation of NIAT actions into NASA policy.

Annual Performance Goal 2P5: Capture a set of best practices/lessons learned from each Program, to include at least one from each of the four PAPAC subprocesses, commensurate with current program status.

• Lessons learned from the PAPAC subprocesses are collected and utilized in process improvement and project and program training by the Program Management Council Working Group (PMCWG) and Code FT (Training and Development Division).

Objective - Facilitate technology insertion and transfer, and utilize commercial partnerships in research and development to the maximum extent practicable

Public Benefit: The percentage of NASA's R&D budget dedicated to commercial partnerships affects integrated technology planning and development with NASA partners. This reduces the taxpayer cost while increasing products and services to the consumer.

Annual Performance Goal 2P6: Dedicate 10 to 20 percent of the Agency's Research & Development budget to commercial partnerships.

• Each of the Enterprises reports contribution to commercial partnerships.

Verification and Validation

Data will be verified by collaborating with the Enterprises and Centers, and during the Quarterly Status Reviews and monthly status reports.

Data will be validated by various independent assessments of program/project activity, and the review of several Center and Agency databases.

MULTI-YEAR PERFORMANCE TREND

Provide Aerospace Products and Capabilities (PAPAC)

Enhance Program safety and mission success in the delivery of products and operational services.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	<u>FY 2001</u>	FY 2002
Annual	P1: Meet schedule and	0P1: Meet schedule and	1P1: Meet schedule and	2P1: Meet schedule and cost
Performance	cost commitments by	cost commitments by	cost commitments by	commitments by keeping
Goal and	keeping development and	keeping development and	keeping development and	development and upgrade of
Goal #	upgrade of major	upgrade of major scientific	upgrade of major scientific	major scientific facilities and
	scientific facilities and	facilities and capital assets	facilities and capital assets	capital assets within 110%
	capital assets within	within 110% of cost and	within 110% of cost and	of cost and schedule
	110% of cost and	schedule estimates, on	schedule estimates, on	estimates, on average.
	schedule estimates, on	average.	average.	
	average.			
Assessment	Green	Red	TBD	TBD
Annual	P2: Set up process to	0P2: Ensure the	1P3: Ensure the	2P2: Track the availability of
Performance	determine, on average,	availability of NASA's	availability of NASA's	NASA's spacecraft and major
Goal and	the operating time of	spacecraft and facilities by	spacecraft and major	ground facilities by keeping
Goal #	NASA's spacecraft and	decreasing the downtime	ground facilities by	the operating time lost due
	ground facilities lost to	relative to FY1999	keeping the operating time	to unscheduled downtime to
	unscheduled downtime.	spacecraft and facility	lost due to unscheduled	less than 10% of scheduled
	Establish a baseline in	performance.	downtime to less than 10%	operating time.
	FY99.		of scheduled operating	
			time.	
Assessment	Green	Blue	TBD	TBD
Annual			Develop and approve NASA	
Performance			policy for Software	
Goal and			Independent Verification	
Goal #			and Validation, and	
			conduct an evaluation of	
			projects for its application	
			through achievement of	
			three indicators. (1P7)	
Assessment			TBD	

Improve NASA's engineering capability to remain as a premier engineering research and development organization

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	P8: Set up process to			2P3: Strengthen the NASA
Performance	improve engineering skills			engineering capability
Goal and	and tools within the			through the completion of
Goal #	Agency.			two indicators in FY02.
Assessment	Yellow			TBD

Capture engineering and technological best practices and process knowledge to continuously improve NASA's program/project management

Annual				2P4: Improve program and
Performance				project management through
Goal and				the completion of two of
Goal #				three indicators in FY02.
Assessment				TBD
Annual	P5: Set up a process in	0P5: Capture a set of best	1P4: Capture a set of best	2P5: Capture a set of best
Performance	FY99 to capture a set of	practices/lessons learned	practices/lessons learned	practices/lessons learned
Goal and	best practices/lessons	from each Program, to	from each Program, to	from each Program, to
Goal #	learned from each	include at least one from	include at least one from	include at least one from
	Program, to include at	each of the four PAPAC	each of the four PAPAC	each of the four PAPAC
	least one from each of the	subprocesses,	subprocesses,	subprocesses,
	four PAPAC subprocesses,	commensurate with	commensurate with	commensurate with current
	commensurate with	current program status.	current program status.	program status.
	current program status.	Inputs will be used in	Inputs will be used in	
	. 0	PAPAC process	PAPAC process	
		improvement and in	improvement and in	
		Program/Project	Program/Project	
		Management training.	Management training.	
Assessment	Green	Yellow	TBD	TBD

Facilitate technology insertion and transfer, and utilize commercial partnerships in research and development to the maximum extent practicable

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	P6: Set up a process to	0P6: Dedicate the	1P5:Dedicate 10 to 20	2P6: Dedicate 10 to 20
Performance	determine percent of	percentage of the Agency's	percent of the Agency's	percent of the Agency's
Goal and	Agency's R & D budget	R&D budget that is	Research & Development	Research & Development
Goal #	dedicated to commercial	established in the FY00	budget to commercial	budget to commercial
	partnerships and	process to commercial	partnerships.	partnerships.
	establish a baseline.	partnerships.		
Assessment	Green	Blue	TBD	TBD

Enable technology planning, development, and integration driven by Strategic Enterprise customer needs

Annual	P7: Set up a data	0P7:Increase the amount	1P6: Complete redefinition	
Performance	collection process to	of leveraging of the	of the NASA Technology	
Goal and	determine the amount of	technology budget with	Plan to emphasize	
Goal #	leveraging of the R and D	activities of other	investments in the	
	budget with activities of	organizations, relative to	emerging strategic cross-	
	other organizations.	the FY99 baseline that is	Enterprise technology	
	Establish a baseline in	established during process	areas & include roadmaps	
	FY99.	development.	for each Enterprise to	
			show how Enterprise	
			technology investments	
			are linked to future	
			mission needs.	
Assessment	Green	Green	TBD	

Provide Aerospace Products and Capabilities (PAPAC)	Budget Category	Space Science	Earth Science	Biological and Physical Research	HEDS	Aero-Space Technology	Research & Program Management
Annual Performance Goal and APG#							
Meet schedule and cost commitments by keeping development and upgrade of major scientific facilities and capital assets within 110% of cost and schedule estimates, on average. (2P1)		X	X	X	X	X	
Track the availability of NASA's spacecraft and major ground facilities by keeping the operating time lost due to unscheduled downtime to less than 10% of scheduled operating time. (2P2)		X	X	X	X	X	х
Strengthen the NASA engineering capability through the completion of two indicators in FY02. (2P3)							Х
Improve program and project management through the completion of two of three indicators in FY02. (2P4)							Х
Capture a set of best practices/lessons learned from each Program, to include at least one from each of the four PAPAC subprocesses, commensurate with current program status. (2P5)		X	X	X	Х	Х	X
Dedicate 10 to 20 percent of the Agency's Research & Development budget to commercial partnerships. (2P6)		X	X	X	X	X	

Communicate Knowledge Crosscutting Process

Mission

NASA communicates knowledge by coordinating, managing and sharing information and experiences related to the content, relevance, results, applications, and excitement of NASA's mission. The Communicate Knowledge (CK) process facilitates the distribution of information on NASA's missions and discoveries. It ensures increased public understanding of science and technology, promotes the application of NASA-generated information, and inspires achievement and innovation. The process ensures that knowledge derived from NASA research programs is available to meet the specific needs and interests of constituent groups. It begins at the inception of a research project and increases in intensity as the effort reaches maturity to ensure the appropriate delivery, archiving, and future convenient access of all research results. The goal of the Communicate Knowledge Process is to ensure that NASA's customers (including scientists and technologists around the world, companies and innovators, educators, publishers, museums, the media, and every citizen) receive information derived from the Agency's efforts in a timely and useful form.

Implementation Strategy

The Agency will work to expose more people to the activities of NASA's Aeronautics and Space programs by maintaining an exhibits loan service, a fine-arts program, and by providing live satellite interviews with astronauts, program managers, and other Agency officials. Through increased availability of documentation and digital images, the Agency will provide scientists and the public greater access to NASA generated knowledge. Scientific Technical Information (STI) is a service that provides for collection, organization, and archiving of NASA's STI and as such, is a unique resource to the public. The Agency will also improve utility of NASA World Wide Web pages and ease of locating areas of interest - based on the public's demand. NASA will increase the opportunities for transferring technology to private industry and the public through the Internet using the NASA TechTracS database, by producing a series of technology publications, and by attending industry specific conferences and trade shows. The Agency involves the educational community in its endeavors to inspire America's students, create learning opportunities, and enlighten inquisitive minds. This will be accomplished by providing opportunities for students and educators at all levels to become involved in our mission; providing excellent and valuable education programs and services as judged by our customer, the education community; increasing the number of sites that offer science and engineering curriculum to the underrepresented and minority students; and increasing the involvement of minority universities through sponsored research projects.

The Objectives described in the NASA Strategic Plan for this cross-cutting process are:

- Share with the public the knowledge and excitement of NASA's programs in a form that is readily understandable
- Disseminate scientific information generated by NASA programs to our customers
- Transfer NASA technologies and innovations to private industry and the public sector
- Support the Nation's education goals

Performance Measures

The Agency has defined 4 CK Annual Performance Goals for Fiscal Year 2002. Each goal has specific indicators that will provide a quantitative manner to measure performance. The goals are listed in the text below.

Goal: Ensure that NASA's customers receive information from the Agency's efforts in a timely and useful form.

Objective: Share with the public the knowledge and excitement of NASA's programs in a form that is readily understandable.

Public Benefit: American citizens can experience NASA in ways that are meaningful and useful to them, by participating in NASA supported events.

Annual Performance Goal 2CK1: Share the experience of expanding the frontiers of air and space with the public and other stakeholders by meeting 4 of the 5 indicators for this goal.

- More Americans can visit a NASA exhibit, through a minimum of 350 events per year.
- Public attendance and participation in the NASA Art Program will increase, through exhibitions in 15 additional states.
- Agency officials and astronauts will convey clear information on NASA activities through the most used media in America: television, through no less than 20 live shots per month on average.
- NASA's activities and achievements will be chronicled and put into perspective for the American public, through 10 new historical publication.
- Documents significant in the Agency's history will be made available to a larger audience by producing one, new electronic document a CD/ROM.

Objective: Disseminate scientific information generated by NASA programs to our customers.

Public Benefit: The public will have greater access to increased, relevant and understandable scientific information, which will enable them to share in the excitement of discovery.

Annual Performance Goal 2CK2: Inform, provide status, enthuse, and explain results, relevance and benefits of NASA's programs by meeting 2 of the 3 indicators for this goal.

- Effective use of the NASA Home Page to communicate knowledge about NASA's scientific and technological achievements to the public. Effectiveness will be rated by placing at least 50 stories about breaking news on science and technology discoveries.
- The History Office will create one additional on-line exhibit on the NASA History Web page.
- The History Office will meet the need for a timely and effective response to the public by meeting or exceeding 90% of the time a 15-day response standard.

Objective: Transfer NASA technologies and innovations to private industry and the public sector.

Public Benefit: General and targeted members of the public can benefit economically as well as intellectually through clear, effective communications concerning the Agency's activities.

Annual Performance Goal 2CK3: Ensure consistent, high-quality, external communication by meeting 3 of the 4 indicators for this goal.

- Effectively communicate technologies available for commercial use and technologies that have been commercialized by industry, through specific publications. Effectiveness will be measured by monitoring print and electronic distribution.
- Publish at least one industry specific, special edition of *Aerospace Technology Innovation* issue in FY 2002, to attract new readership and encourage partnerships with targeted industry sectors.
- Carry out effective NASA technology transfer market outreach to the medical device industry.
- The NASA TechTracS database, accessible through the Internet, will list at least 18,000 NASA technologies that are considered to be of benefit to U.S. industry and the public.

Objective: Support the Nation's education goals.

Public Benefit: The general public will have increased learning opportunities in science and technology fields through NASA sponsored programs.

Annual Performance Goal 2CK4: Using NASA's unique resources (mission, people, and facilities) to support educational excellence for all, NASA supports the Nation's education goals by meeting 3 of the 4 indicators for this performance goal.

- Provide excellent and valuable educational programs and services, maintaining an "excellence" customer service rating ranging between 4.3 and 5.0 (on a 5.0 scale) 90% of the time.
- NASA will involve the educational community in its endeavors, maintaining a level of involvement of approximately 3 million participants which include teachers, faculty, and students.
- Through meaningful partnerships, NASA will increase the amount of total funding obligation from the FY 2000 baseline for Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Other Minority Universities.
- NASA will establish an undergraduate scholarship program beginning in FY 2002.

Verification and Validation

Performance plan goals and indicators are subject to audit by internal and external groups. Thus, there needs to be a set of processes to document the metrics. Due to the broad nature of the Communicate Knowledge crosscutting process, there is a broad array of methods to verify and validate the reported metric data. These methods include the following:

- 1) Monthly reports from Field Centers.
- 2) Automatic built in statistics gathering software (web statistics).
- 3) On-air records & reports from NASA Field Centers television producers.
- 4) Field Center reports and commercially acquired video monitoring report from Burrelles.
- 5) Count of publications (History Office).
- 6) *Innovations* mail list and electronic subscription request file, recorded inventory and distribution request, and monitored Web site hits.
- 7) EDCATS has a multi-layered process to verify the accuracy and quality of the data collected.
- a) Each program manager has access to rollup reports and to raw data, which identify the total number of records, the name of the reporter or participant, and a summary of the data. Thus, duplicate records can be identified, checked, and removed or corrected, or missing data sets can be identified and the reporter notified that they must complete their reports.
- b) Each NASA-wide program manager and Center or Enterprise point of contact has access to a report which compiles all the records entered for their area of responsibility, so they can access the status of their specific program records and thus work with the program managers to correct errors or provide for missing reports. These "roll up" reports also provide data at a level of detail which permits the kind of visibility that can highlight implausible numbers so that action can be taken to make corrections where needed.
- c) The EDCATS Program Manager has access to all levels of data and checks the status of data at the program level regularly, working with Agency points of contact and/or program managers to ensure the quality of data. The EDCATS software developer also checks the data and informs the EDCATS Program Manager of anomalies or suspected problems.
- 8) NASA TechTracS The review of new technology reports and authorization for release to the public is carried out by each Center's patent counsel. A set of written procedures for this process is available upon request. The actual implementation of a release is controlled automatically when the "release to public" data field in each Centers' TechTracS is set to yes. Access to this data field is tightly controlled by each Center.
- 9) Metric data is collected by contractor as part of the contract report. Improvements are verified by a NASA representative of the STI Program Office, Principal Center for the STI Program.
- 10) On-site visits.

- 11) Counters on the web pages, reports on the numbers of information requests, monthly activity reports, e-mails, memos, letters, press releases, publications, and the NASA History Program Review which takes place each year. There is some limitation to this data in the sense that the web page counters do not document why an individual accesses the web page.
- 12) Listings of events, activities and products are available on the Internet. The NASA Web site, http://www.nasa.gov/, is updated daily and provides to the general public information about the most interesting information about the Agency. This Web site is the "hub" for the other NASA Web sites and provides links to all other areas of the agency. For example, there is a link to the Space Science Web site, http://spacescience.nasa.gov/, an excellent location updated daily with the latest news, pictures of space, and education activities. In addition to links to the NASA enterprises, the main NASA Web site also contains links to areas such as the education programs, the history office, human resources, research opportunities, and business opportunities. The Education Programs Web site (http://education.nasa.gov/), for example, provides to the visitor user-friendly activity calendars, and educational products and resources. Each field center also offers a central Web site with numerous links to activities, events, and products specific to the area of excellence that distinguishes each Center.
- 13) Reports from the NASA Centers regarding their imagery additions for the year.
- 14) Data are collected from participants in Agencywide, Enterprise, and Center education programs via an on-line data collection system. Program participants have the opportunity to rate our programs by answering a series of questions including, would they recommend the program to others; how would they rate the staff; do they expect to apply what was learned; and was the program a valuable experience. The ratings provided on these questions are then used to create an "overall average for excellence."

MULTI-YEAR PERFORMANCE TREND Communicate Knowledge Crosscutting Process

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	CK9: Produce 10 new	0C3: Produce 12 new	1CK1: Share the	2CK1: Share the experience
Performance	publications chronicling	historical publications	experience of expanding	of expanding the frontiers of
Goal and	and placing NASA's	chronicling and placing	the frontiers of air and	air and space with the
APG #	activities and	NASA's activities and	space with the public and	public and other
	achievements in	achievements in	other stakeholders by	stakeholders by meeting 4 of
	perspective for the	perspective for the	meeting 5 of the 6	the 5 indicators for this goal.
	American public. Sponsor	American public.	indicators for this target.	
	or co-sponsor one major	•		
	scholarly conference.			
Assessment	Blue	Green	TBD	TBD
Annual	CK10: Acquire 10,550			
Performance	NASA-sponsored, -funded			
Goal and	and/or -generated report			
APG #	documents for the			
	American scientific			
	community and public,			
	publish 26 issues of an			
	electronic current			
	awareness product to			
	announce additions to the			
	NASA STI database, and			
	add 24,400 bibliographic/			
	citation records to the			
	online NASA STI data			
	base.			
Assessment	Blue			

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0C12: The Office of Public		
Performance		Affairs is acquiring the		
Goal and		capability to provide the		
APG #		media with digital, high-		
		definition video when the		
		broadcasting industry		
		converts to digital		
		broadcasting in the next		
		decade. It will also add a		
		searchable online digital		
		version of the NASA		
		Headquarters photo		
		archive to the NASA Home		
		Page.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0C13: The Office of Public	*Captured in APG (1CK1)	*Captured in APG (2CK1)
Performance		Affairs will open exhibits to		
Goal and		new audiences. A series of		
APG #		new exhibits with updated		
		information on the		
		Agency's four Enterprises		
		will begin circulation. New		
		Internet sites to inform the		
		public of exhibits available		
		for loan will expedite the		
		loan process and attract		
		new audiences. Two NASA		
		Centers will create new		
		exhibits and renovate		
		visitor facilities to attract		
		and accommodate		
		additional visitors.		
Assessment		Green		

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0C19: Maintain a baseline	*Captured in APG (1CK1)	*Captured in APG (2CK1)
Performance		for live satellite interview		
Goal and		programs of no less than		
APG #		10 live shots per month.		
Assessment		Blue		
Annual		0C20: Maintain a baseline		*Captured in (2CK1)
Performance		of 5 Video File elements		
Goal and		per week, issuing raw		
APG #		video and animation daily		
		on NASA TV.		
Assessment		Blue		
Annual		0C4: Increase the NASA-	*Captured in APG (1CK1)	*Captured in APG (2CK1)
Performance		sponsored, funded, or		
Goal and		generated report		
APG #		documents for the		
		scientific community and		
		public from 11,600 to		
		13,920.		
Assessment		Blue		
Annual		0C16: Increase the	*Captured in APG (1CK1)	
Performance		nontraditional NASA-		
Goal and		sponsored scientific and		
APG #		technical information		
		through the NASA Image		
		exchange (NIX) digital		
		image database from		
		300,000 in FY98 to more		
		than 470,000 in FY00.		
Assessment		Green		

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0C14: The History Office		<u> </u>
Performance		will target high school		
Goal and		students through the use		
APG #		of a History Day		
'II d "		competition on "Science,		
		Technology, and		
		Invention." The contest is		
		being conducted in concert		
		with the History Day		
		Organization, with co-		
		sponsored teacher		
		workshops at every NASA		
		Center.		
A				
Assessment		Red		
Annual		OC6: The Office of		
Performance		Scientific and Technical		
Goal and		Information Program plans		
APG #		to improve the NASA		
		Image exchange (NIX)		
		meat-search engine		
		accessing all NASA digital		
		image databases, adding		
		Quick-Time, video,		
		animation, and browse		
		categories on NASA's key		
		topics of interest to		
		customers.		
Assessment		Green		

	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		Increase the number of searched pages in NASA Web space by 5% per year, relative to the FY99 baseline. (0C17)	Inform, provide status, enthuse, and explain results, relevance and benefits of NASA's programs by meeting 2 of the 3 indicators for this target. (1CK2)	Inform, provide status, enthuse, and explain results, relevance and benefits of NASA's programs by meeting 2 of the 3 indicators for this goal. (2CK2)
Assessment		Blue	TBD	TBD
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		Increase the capacity of the NASA Home Page to meet public demand by providing for a 5% per year increase in download capacity, using FY99 figures as a baseline. (0C18)	*Captured in APG (1CK2)	*Captured in APG (2CK2)
Assessment		Blue		
Annual Performance Goal and APG #		Provide the public with internal access to listings of (1) existing and upcoming communications events, activities, and products and (2) best communications practices within NASA. (0C7)		
Assessment		Red		

	<u>FY 1999</u>	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0C21: Provide publications	Ensure consistent, high-	Ensure consistent, high-
Performance		that will communicate	quality, external	quality, external
Goal and		technologies available for	communication by meeting	communication by meeting 3
APG #		commercial use and	2 of the 3 indicators for	of the 4 indicators for this
		technologies that have	this target. (1CK3)	goal. (2CK3)
		been commercialized by		
		industry to facilitate		
		technology transfer. The		
		three principal		
		publications are		
		Innovations, (12,000),		
		Spin-off (50,000), and Tech		
		<i>Briefs</i> (205,000), whose		
		effectiveness will be		
		measured by monitoring		
		readership and frequency		
		of use as a source of		
		reference.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		0C22: Publish at least 1	*Captured in APG (1CK3)	*Captured in APG (2CK3)
Performance		industry specific	• •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Goal and APG		Aerospace Technology		
#		Innovation issue per year.		
		• 0		
Assessment		Blue		

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual		0C15: The Office of Aero-		*Captured in APG (2CK3)
Performance		Space Technology's		_
Goal and		Aerospace Technology		
APG #		Innovation Publication will		
		be targeting medical		
		facilities for new		
		readership, as well as the		
		automotive industry for		
		new technology transfer		
		opportunities. The		
		organization will attend		
		the Society for Automotive		
		Engineers annual		
		tradeshow in Detroit,		
		Michigan.		
Assessment		Red		

Highlight existing and identify new opportunities for NASA's customers, including the public, the academic community, and the Nation's students, to directly participate in space research and discovery.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	CK1: Increase the			
Performance	number of educators			
Goal and APG	who participate annually			
#	in NEWEST/NEWMAST)			
	to 500 from 400 in FY			
	98.			
Assessment	Green			

Highlight existing and identify new opportunities for NASA's customers, including the public, the academic community, and the Nation's students, to directly participate in space research and discovery.

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	CK2: Increase the			
Performance	number of students			
Goal and APG	reached through the			
#	NEWEST/NEWMAST			
	program to 42,000			
	students from 33,600 in			
	FY 98.			
Assessment	Green			

Highlight existing and identify new opportunities for NASA's customers, including the public, the academic community, and the Nation's students, to directly participate in space research and discovery (FY 1999, 2000, and 2001)/Support the Nation's education goals (FY 2002).

Annual	CK3: Maintain the	0C1:Seek to maintain a	1CK4: Use NASA's ability	2CK4: Using NASA's unique
Performance	participation level in	level of participation	to support meeting the	resources (mission, people,
Goal and APG	Agency-wide educational	involvement of	Nation's education goals	facilities) to support
#	programs at more than 1	approximately 3 million	by meeting 3 of the 4	educational excellence for
	million teachers and	with teachers, faculty, and	indicators for this target.	all, NASA supports the
	students.	students in the education		Nation's education goals by
		community.		meeting 3 of the 4 indicators
				for this performance goal.
Assessment	Blue	Blue	TBD	TBD

Highlight existing and identify new opportunities for NASA's customers, including the public, the academic community, and the Nation's students, to directly participate in space research and discovery (FY 1999, 2000 and 2001)/Transfer NASA technologies and innovations to private industry and the public sector (FY 2002).

	FY 1999	FY 2000	FY 2001	FY 2002
Annual	CK12: Increase new	0C9: Increase new	*Captured in APG (1CK3)	*Captured in (2CK3)
Performance	technology opportunities	opportunities to transfer	-	_
Goal and	from 19,600 to 19,700.	technology developed at		
APG #	These will be made	NASA to private industry		
	available to the public	from 19,600 to 19,800.		
	through the NASA	These opportunities will be		
	TechTracs database and	made available to the		
	will be measured by	public through the NASA		
	monitoring a controlled	TechTracs database and		
	data field that indicates	will be measured by		
	the number of new	monitoring a controlled		
	technologies	data field that indicates		
	communicated to the	the number of new		
	public.	technologies		
		communicated to the		
		public.		
Assessment	Blue	Green		
Annual		0C10: Assist customers	*Captured in APG (1CK2)	
Performance		who use the STI Help Desk		
Goal and APG		and the NASA Image		
#		exchange (NIX) digital		
		image database within a		
		specific turnaround		
		period.		
Assessment		Green		
Annual		Support no less than 800		
Performance		portable exhibit loans and		
Goal and APG		send portable exhibits to a		
#		minimum of 175 targeted		
		events per year. (0C11)		
Assessment		Blue		

Communicate Knowledge FY 2002	Budget Category	Space Science *	Earth Science *	Biological and Physical Research	HEDS *	Aero-Space Technology *	Academic Programs	Research & Program Management
Annual Performance Goal and APG#								
Share the experience of expanding the frontiers of air and space with the public and other stakeholders by meeting 4 of the 5 indicators for this goal. (2CK1)		x	x	x	x	x		x
Inform, provide status, enthuse, and explain results, relevance and benefits of NASA's programs by meeting 2 of the 3 indicators for this goal. (2CK2)		х	х	х	x	х		х
Ensure consistent, high-quality, external communication by meeting 3 of the 4 indicators for this goal. (2CK3)						х		
Using NASA's unique resources (mission, people, and facilities) to support educational excellence for all, NASA supports the Nation's education goals by meeting 3 of the 4 indicators for this performance goal. (2CK4)		x	x	х	x	x	x	

^{*} The Enterprises also have specific APGs and indicators dealing with Communicating Knowledge.